ORIGINAL: ENGLISH

# MINUTES OF MEETING FOR THE STUDY ON THE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FOR THE KATHMANDU VALLEY

AGREED UPON BETWEEN
MINISTRY OF LOCAL DEVELOPMENT
AND

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

Som Lal Subedi

Joint Secretary, Ministry of Local Development

His Majesty's Government of Nepal

Surya Prasad Silwal

Chief Executive Officer

Kathmandu Metropolitan City

Kathmandu, March 21, 2005

Toshiyuki Dijevalles 85245

JICA

Team Leader

ЛСА Study Team

Komal Prasad Kafle

Chief Executive Officer

Lalitpur Sub Metropolitan City

Witness

Surya Man Shakya jen o (2)

General Manager

Solid Waste Management and Resource Mobilization Center

Witness

Shinji Yoshiura

Resident Representative

ЛСА Nepal Office

# Introduction

The Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") has organized and dispatched the IICA Study Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Study Team") to the Kingdom of Nepal since January 18, 2004, according to the Scope of Work between Ministry of Local Development of the His Majesty's Government of Nepal (hereinafter referred to as "MOLD") and JICA signed on September 12, 2003.

This Minutes of Meeting is a record of the special meeting for the pilot projects of the Study on the Solid Waste Management for the Kathmandu Valley (hereinafter referred to as "the Study") and other issues related to the Study that have been agreed between the Nepalese side and the Japanese side (hereinafter referred to as "Both Sides"). The list of attendants to the meeting is shown in Appendix-1.

#### Study Period <u>2.</u>

# Study Period Extension

Although extensive and intensive efforts are being made by Both Sides, the work progress for the pilot projects has been delayed slightly behind the originally planned schedule due to some unavoidable reasons. Considering the pilot project schedule, the Nepalese side issued the letter regarding Request for the Extension of Period for CKV Study to Mr. Shinji Yoshiura, Resident Representative of JICA Nepal Office on December 20, 2004. As it was recognized that study schedule should be modified in order to complete the originally planned tasks aiming at capacity development for the counterpart personnel, Both Sides agreed that the study period should be extended at least two (2) months in such a way that Final Report be submitted by the end of August 2005.

#### Official Visa Application (2)

The Nepalese side agreed to take necessary measures for official visa application based on the revised assignment schedule of the Study Team members as mentioned in the above. The detail of the assignment schedule is given in Appendix-2.

# Letter of Credential

The Nepalese side agreed to officially prepare a letter of credential to the Study Team so that the Study Team members can pass the check points on the way to the study areas and related places.

# Pilot Projects Implementation

# 3.1 Handing Over of the Pilot Project Facilities

Both sides confirmed that the civil works for the improvement of Teku transfer station and Sisdol landfill site (hereinafter referred to as "Both Facilities") which had been implemented as parts of the following two components of the pilot projects (hereinafter referred to as "Both Pilot Projects") of the Study had been completed.

- A-3 Training for Planning and Operation and Management of Transfer Station
- C-2 Training for Semi-aerobic Sanitary Landfill System

The portions of the civil works of Both Pilot Projects are shown in the respective As Built Drawings which were provided by the Study Team to the Nepalese side on March 17, 2005, while the remaining works of Both Facilities as of March 21, 2005, were confirmed by Both Side as follows:

# Teku Transfer Station:

The outstanding works remaining by the Study Team are the installation of a weighbridge (electric kits) and construction of the weighbridge approach and exit ramps. The Study Team promised to complete them as soon as Kathmandu Metropolitan City (hereinafter referred to as "KMC") completes the construction of the scale house adjacent to the weighbridge.

On the other hand, KMC promised to improve the drainage system by clearing the drains and providing drain covers as per agreed in Minute of Meeting dated on September 17, 2004 in order to maintain clean conditions at the site and decrease odor problem.

# Sisdol Landfill Site:

The outstanding works remaining by the Study Team are the installation of a weighbridge and aerator. The Study Team promised to complete them as soon as the transportation situation is improved.

On the other hand, SWMRMC promised to speed up the implementation of the outstanding works such as utility supply, especially electricity supply, and fencing installation as per assigned to the Nepalese side in Minute of Meeting dated on September 17, 2004.

# 3.2 Ownership of Both Facilities

With this Minute of Meeting, it was confirmed by Both Sides that ownerships of civil works of Both Facilities were officially handed over to the Nepalese side, i.e. Teku transfer station to KMC and Sisdol landfill site to SWMRMC. The Nepalese side promised that they would











maintain and efficiently operate Both Facilities including budget allocation for effective waste transportation and final disposal from the date of signing of this Minute of Meeting.

Both Sides also confirmed that if any comments arise on the construction which may be covered during the defect liability period, they would be confirmed and discussed by Both Sides to find out the remedial measures.

# 3. 3 Operation and Management of Both Facilities

The Nepalese side promised that they would take necessary measures such as agreement among the concerned organizations for arrangement of staff, equipment and budget to manage and operate Both Facilities.

Since Both Pilot Projects include training for operation and management of Both Facilities, the Nepalese side also promised to develop the specific operation plans for them, which are vital to the smooth implementation of Both Pilot Projects. The operation plans were confirmed to include at least the following conditions and activities as described hereafter for each facility.

# 3.3.1 Teku Transfer Station

- (1) KMC will be responsible for operation of Teku transfer station and will designate a transfer station manager.
- (2) KMC will assign sufficient and capable operation staff to operate and gain technical experience from the pilot project.
- (3) Incoming primary collection trucks will be weighed and directed either to the unloading platform or to the tipping area.
- (4) Incoming trucks arrival times and weight of transported waste will be recorded and maintained.
- (5) Safety precautions will be maintained at the site to avoid occurrence of accidents to the workers at the site and the scavengers.
- (6) Unloading operations from the unloading platform during the dark without sufficient lighting will be avoided.
- (7) Collection truck drivers will be trained on backing up to the unloading positions on the unloading platform.
- (8) Transfer truck drivers will be trained to maneuver into the bays designated under the unloading stations.

SI

/ SL (

- (9) Collection vehicles and transfer trucks will access and exit the transfer station from the designated gates in order to ensure the smooth traffic flow within the site.
- (10) Scavenging activities will be managed in a planned way and confined to the designated area.
- (11) The environmental and social issues will be carefully monitored and any suggestions to improve operations will be discussed among the organizations concerned and the surrounding residents.

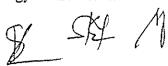
# 3. 3. 2 Sisdol Landfill Site

- (1) KMC and Lalitpur Sub Metropolitan City LSMC (hereinafter referred to as "LSMC") will be the main responsible bodies for the operation of Sisdol landfill and will designate a landfill site manager.
- (2) The division of responsibilities between the main beneficiaries, KMC and LSMC, will be determined prior to operation.
- (3) KMC and LSMC will assign sufficient and capable operation staff to operate and gain technical experience from the pilot project.
- (4) KMC and LSMC, in cooperation with SWMRMC, will provide sufficient heavy equipment for the waste spreading and compaction, and vehicles for cover material and water supply.
- (5) Daily operations will include the inspection, weighing and recording of incoming waste trucks, designation of the disposal areas, waste placing and compaction and application of daily soil cover at the end of each working day.
- (6) One or two active waste disposal cells will be operated simultaneously to ensure proper management of the waste disposal operations.
- (7) The aerator will be operated on an as required basis along with the re-circulation system.
- (8) Development works during operation will include the extending of the vertical gas vents, preparation of temporary rain water cut-off drains, preparation of bunds, and turfing and slope protection along the completed waste slopes.
- (9) Maintenance works during operation will include the clearing of any clogged drains and pipes, turfs, countermeasures against slope failures, internal site road, and for heavy equipment.
- (10) The environmental and social issues will be carefully monitored and any suggestions to improve operations should be discussed among the organizations concerned.

# 3. 4 Transportation of Waste from Teku Transfer Station to Sisdol Landfill Site

As the improvement of Both Facilities have been conducted for the technology transfer to the





Nepalese side and also considering the critical situation of the current dumping site at the Bagmati River, the operation of Both Facilities was confirmed to be commenced soon, by the end of March, 2005.

Because the first shipment of the secondary transportation vehicles to be procured by the Nepalese side is expected to arrive later this year, and in the interim and with the objectives to develop the capacity of the Nepalese counterparts to operate and manage Both Facilities, it was confirmed that a number of trucks would be rented to transport a portion of the waste brought to Teku transfer station to Sisdol landfill site in addition to the transportation by using existing vehicles in the months prior to the arrival of the secondary transportation vehicles.

As it is difficult to allocate the budget to rent the trucks in this fiscal year by the Nepalese side, however, the Nepalese side requested to the Japanese side to provide some assistance to rent the trucks. Although the Study Team promised to convey this request to JICA Headquarters, the Nepalese side was requested to allocate sufficient budget to cover rental fee of the trucks in the next fiscal year, i.e. from July 15, 2005.

As a result of discussions, Both Sides agreed to set the target to commence the operation of the interim transfer by the rented trucks from Mid-April 2005. The required activities and responsibility sharing were tentatively confirmed as shown below:

No.	Activities	Responsibilities
1	Rent of some tippers with drivers; x (5 – 6t) capacity (12 – 15m³) for three months	Study Team
2	Provision of fuel	KMC and LSMC (by their respective waste shares)
3	Insurance, lubricants and repairs and maintenance	Study Team
		(Leasing company)

The Nepalese side promised to consider the appropriate operation hours of interim transfer haul based on the attached interim plan (Appendix-3) under the present nighttime collection system.

In addition, for the operation of Sisdol landfill site, the Nepalese side also promised to arrange necessary heavy equipment even while continuing to operate the Bagmati River dumping site.

# 3.5 Environmental Monitoring at Sisdol Landfill Site

The Nepalese side promised to conduct environmental monitoring continuously and regularly under the close coordination with Local Committee and Environmental Coordination Committee which will play various and important roles for realizing good practice of Sisdol

D.

izing good practice of Sisde

landfill site operation, such as:

- Confirmation and authorization of effectiveness of environmental countermeasures especially on leachate control
- Sharing of good understandings of Sisdol landfill site with sanitary semi-aerobic manner among the stakeholders
- Ensuring accountability for and consultation opportunity with the stakeholders
- Promotion and dissemination of successful practice toward the Kathmandu Valley and other major cities in Nepal regarding sanitary semi-aerobic landfill site operation

# 3.6 Development of Valley 2 of Sisdol Landfill Site

As the Sisdol landfill site is composed of two valleys, the Nepalese side promised to develop the valley 2 as a semi-aerobic sanitary landfill in the same manner as valley 1 in order to mitigate environmental impacts. The Nepalese side also promised to commence the development of the valley 2 without delay in order to avoid any disruption to the disposal activities at the Sisidol landfill site.

# 3.7 Transfer Station of LSMC

LSMC promised to develop their own transfer station in the long run. However, in the meantime, it was confirmed that sharing of the Teku transfer station by KMC and LSMC would be discussed.

# Appendix-1: List of Attendants

# Ministry of Local Development

Mr. Som Lal Subedi, Joint Secretary

Mr. Babu Ram Gautam, Under Secretary, Chief, Environmental Management Section

# Solid Waste Management Resource Mobilization Center

Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager

Mr. Ashok Shahi, Engineer

Mr. Ram Sharan Maharjan, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya, Engineer

# Kathmandu Metropolitan City

Mr. Surya Prasad Silwal, CEO

Mr. Gopal Prasad Parajuli, Assistant EO

Mr. Indra Man Suwal, Head, Environmental Department

Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, Solid Waste Management Section/ Environment Department

Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, Solid Waste Management Section/ Environment Department

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Mechanical Engineer/Mechanical Section

# Lalitpur Sub-Metropolitan City

Mr. Komal Prasad Kafle, CEO

Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Head, Public Works Division

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief, Environment and Sanitation Section

# Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) Nepal Office

Mr. Yoshinobu Kinoshita, Assistant Resident Representative

# JICA Study Team

Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie, Team Leader / Solid Waste Management Policy

Mr. Mahmoud Riad, Facility Plan

Mr. Kiyoshi Shimizu, Recycling (2) and Hazardous Waste

Ms. Sachiko Suwa, Public Participation(2)/ Social Consideration(2)/Public Relations(2)/ Coordinator

# Appendix-2 Assignment Schedule of JICA Study Team Members

2	Poution	Mana	12	-	2	3	4	FY2003 (First Arnual)	First A	(munum)) 7	Đ	63	10	11	12	Fr2004 (Succeed Averal)	2	3	₹ -	2005 (1	FY2005 (Thind Annual)	i i	-
											1	T			-	1	1	<del> </del>	1	1	╀	-	Ţ
				1	Ī		1	I	_	-	T	1	1	╁	1	-	- 100	$\dagger$	1	Ť	╁	╁	1
					Ī		4			1		1		1	$\downarrow$	₩		- -				$\dot{\parallel}$	1
	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	A SAMA SAMA CANADA SAMA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	1		To be designed to the second		- Constitution of the Cons			-	**************************************		-	-	- Company of the Comp	-		<del></del>		~ ~		-	-
-	Team Leader/ Solid Waste Management Policy	Tothiyuki UJIE			#					1	Ī			I	<del>-</del>	(2) (2)	12 3 2 2		(2) (2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	<u>r.≡</u> œ		<u> </u>	
3	demandelentaktivistasis arabitatas taratikas est sasaratas entra est sasaratas entra est sasaratas est sasarat	n projektiva b kanaman senaman kekelada deletifokta 1 mm 1 m 1000 kilika keke si programen.		!	and the second second			1		The second second				-	-	/10 1/2	42/10	ŧ	4/15 5/8	+-2	10 6/30	1_	
e4	Facility Plan	Idahmodd I dag		;							<b>I</b>						-	<b>a</b>	8		-		
3	Collection & Transportation / Recycling System (1)	Shungo SOEDA		M								I					*		\$ <b>1</b> \$	5/5	8	1	
4	Recycling System / Hazerdous Waste	Kiyoshi SHIMIZU				Set to Ship or the se	The state of the s	Company of the Control of the Contro	1111	-					-		2 = - 2	3/16		1/2	<u> </u>	1	
NO.	Procurement Plan	Satoshi HIGASHINAKAGAWA			5,000		The state of the s	3								<u></u>		Į.	1	Ī		1	
9	Emkonment	Rerifiko MOUE		-		]		1				La contract of the contract of			-					(80)	27.		1
~	Public Participation/Social Consideration (Public Relations (1))	Toshika SHIMADA	,					£7;				1		ı		1/22 2/5	2/2	<u> </u>	(15)			-	
<b>6</b> 2	Institutional and Organizational Strengthening/ Human Resources Development	Mineko HAKATANI						:; 						I	-	11/2 t/2 tt/1	2 <b>1</b> €	2/28	4/11 5/1	1 1	(12)	<u> </u>	
00	Finance Analysis	Nobera OSAKABE	***************************************	~~~~								***************************************	·····			***************************************			2,7 (13)		2 S		
2	Public Participation / Social Consideration (2)/ Coordinator (Public Relations (2))	Sechito SUWA			To be be been a second											01/1	ž	3/24	4/9 5/9	<b>, "  </b>	5/24 //14	-	
Ŀ			L								1	1	Ť	1	Ì	1	1	-	7	•		-	
	Nate: well Work in Kapal	Heports	_	1	10 A			*	DIT/R(1)	Ξ				য	∆17/R(2)		1				••	DER	<b>4</b> 5
	CCCC : Work in Japan	Stating Committee							4					4							<u> </u>		
		Seminar			•									•							•	_	
		Public Hosring				0	0			0			<u> </u>	0		0				0		-	I
		Work in Heps!						J.	I		1												
	ALL PROPERTY AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY	Work in Japan							<u></u>													<del>                                     </del>	IU
		A	12	41	$V \setminus V$	12	/		$C_{\sim}$	4		6/											
							/	1															

# Appendix-3 Interim Transfer Haul from Teku Transfer Station to Sisdol Landfill Site

# 1. Interim Transfer Haul

During the Interim Period, from mid April to mid July 2005, the Sisdol Landfill Site (LF) shall not be operated in the night time for the following reasons:

- The Sisdol LF is not equipped for night time operations
- The roads leading to the Sisdol LF are narrow with sharp curves and not lit and are dangerous to negotiate during the night
- The Sisdol LF operation is new for the Sisdol LF Operator (KMC and LSMC) and difficult conditions should not be imposed upon the Operator at the start

In the recently introduced night time collection system both KMC and LSMC reportedly operate two collection sifts, from 19:00 to around mid-night and from 5:00 to 7:00 daily. In this connection, the Interim Transfer Haul shall target waste collected and brought to Teku transfer station (T/S) during the second shift of 05:00 to 07:00 daily.

It is estimated that three hours are required for the transfer truck to make a round-trip from Teku T/S to Sisdol LF and back. Further each transfer truck shall make two trips. Therefore the approximate time frame for the operation of the interim transfer trucks is from 05:30 to 11:00 as shown below:

Interim transfer	0530	0600	0630	0700	0730	0800	0830	0900	0930	1000
truck trip		-	-		-	-	-	-	•	-
schedule	0600	0630	0700	0730	0800	0830	0900	0930	1000	1030
TRIP I										
Depart Teku T/S										
Sisdol un-loading				<i>;</i> ;						
Return Teku T/S										
TRIP 2										
Depart Teku T/S*										
Sisdol un-loading										
Park at Teku T/S	LF, and	d a poss	ble stop	for fuel	ing or si	nall ma	After the intenance: 1:00 to 1:	e, the tra	ınsfer trı	ucks

Note \*: The departure time from Teku T/S for second trip may differ depending on the traffic

2. Operation Plan

conditions.

(1) Operation hours shall be as follows:

(T)

A



- a Collection trucks operate from 5:00 to 7:00 daily
- b Transfer trucks operate from 05:30 to 13:00 daily
- c Un-loading-loading practices are conducted at the Teku T/S un-loading platform for two periods; 05:30 to 06:00 (for first trip of each transfer truck) and 08:30 to 09:00 for second trip (depending on the traffic conditions).
- d The Sisdol LF is operated from 06:30 to 12:00 daily
- (2) KMC and LSMC shall maximize the use of tippers during the morning shift and direct them go to the Teku T/S
- (3) Un-loading platform at the Teku T/S is used by the tippers for unloading into the transfer trucks. In case of the second trip, if there is a delay in the return of the transfer trucks to the Teku T/S for loading, then KMC may load the transfer trucks using the wheel loaders.
- (4) In addition to the interim transfer trucks (rented trucks), KMC makes efforts to send multi-packer trucks to the Sisdol LF from time to time
- (5) Incoming tippers are weighed before ascending the un-loading platform
- (6) Outgoing transfer trucks may be weighed either at the Teku T/S or at the Sisdol LF
- (7) KMC allocates at least one staff to be stationed at the Teku T/S during the operating hours
- (8) The Study Team and KMC monitor, modify as necessary and evaluate the operation of the Teku T/S pilot project during this Interim Period

# MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE FOURTH STEERING COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY ON THE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FOR THE KATHMANDU VALLEY

AGREED UPON AMONG
MINISTRY OF LOCAL DEVELOPMENT
AND
FIVE MUNICIPALITIES OF THE KATHMANDU VALLEY
AND

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

S. C. Sulecti

Som Lal Subedi

Joint Secretary, Ministry of Local Development

His Majesty's Government of Nepal

Hem Sharma Pokharel

Chief Executive Officer

Kathmandu Metropolitan City

Badri Nath Ghimire

Chief Executive Officer

Bhaktapur Municipality

Naresh Kumar Regmi

Chief Executive Officer

Kirtipur Municipality

Kathmandu. June 29, 2005

Toshiyuka UHite

Team Leader

1 Stude

JICA Study Team

Komal Prasad Kafle

Chief Executive Officer

Lalitpur Sub Metropolitan City

Bhuwan Prakash Bista

Chief Executive Officer

Madhyapur Thimi Municipality

Ashok Shahi

For General Manager

Solid Waste Management and

Resource Mobilization Center

# 1. Introduction

The Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") has organized and dispatched the JICA Study Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Study Team") to the Kingdom Nepal since January 18, 2004, according to the Scope of Work between Ministry of Local Development of the His Majesty's Government of Nepal (hereinafter referred to as "MOLD") and JICA signed on September 12, 2003.

This Minutes of Meeting is a record of the fourth Steering Committee (hereinafter referred to as "ST/C") held on June 29, 2005 for discussion on Draft Final Report (hereinafter referred to as "DF/R") for the Study on the Solid Waste Management for the Kathmandu Valley (hereinafter referred to as "the Study") and other issues related to the Study that have been agreed upon between the Nepalese side and the Japanese side (hereinafter referred to as "Both Sides"). The list of attendants to the meeting is shown in Appendix-1.

# 2. Draft Final Report

The Study Team submitted a set of the DF/R to MOLD on June 29, 2005 and explained and discussed the results of the Study. MOLD will distribute the DF/R to the five municipalities, i.e. Kathmandu Metropolitan City (hereinafter referred to as "KMC"), Lalitpur Sub-Metropolitan City (hereinafter referred to as "LSMC"), Bhaktapur Municipality (hereinafter referred to as "BKM"), Madhyapur Thimi Municipality (hereinafter referred to as "MTM"), Kirtipur Municipality (hereinafter referred to as "KRM") , Solid Waste Management and Resource Mobilization Center (hereinafter referred to as "SWMRMC") and other relevant organizations.

At this ST/C, Both Sides made further clarifications about the DF/R. Some of the main issues of the discussions are as follows:

# 2.1 Activities of the Study and Its Evaluation

The Nepalese side expressed their gratitude to the Study Team. The Study Team also expressed gratefulness to the Nepalese side especially MOLD, SWMRMC, five municipalities, Technical Working Group (hereinafter referred to as "TWG") and Task Force (hereinafter referred to as "TF") members including focal points of the pilot projects for their active involvement in the activities of the Study.

MAT

37.9

1

Sould

E-Q

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Municipalities are placed in order of each population, and this order will be adopted in a series of reports and documents prepared in the Study

The Study Team explained their final evaluation of the activities of the Study and recommendations for further activities as mentioned in the DF/R.

# 2.2 Pilot Projects of the Study

# (1) Continuation of Pilot Project Activities

Both Sides confirmed achievement level of the following five broad pilot projects based on Project Design Matrixes as per attached in the DF/R.

- A: Improvement of Collection and Transportation
- B: Promotion of Waste Minimization
- C: Improvement of Final Disposal Planning and Operation
- D: Public Awareness and Behavior Change Communication/Education
- E: Improvement of Solid Waste Management Capacity

Nepalese side promised to continue the activities of each of the five broad pilot projects through respective municipalities and SWMRMC by arranging necessary budget and staff. Particularly, various activities which have been conducted as Practices of Collection and Transportation (A-1), Local Level Waste Minimization (B-2), Mass Communication and Education (D-2), Interpersonal Communication and Education (D-3) and Solid Waste Data Management (E-2) were promised to be continued by the Nepalese side.

For the continuation of the pilot projects activities relating to <u>Training for Planning and Operation and Management of Transfer Station</u> (A-3) and <u>Training for Semi-aerobic Sanitary Landfill System</u> (C-2), the major points to be considered by the Nepalese side were confirmed by Both Sides as follows:

- Continuous transportation of the solid waste from Teku transfer station to Sisdol landfill site by as per agreed in Minutes of Meeting dated on March 24, 2005.
- Development of the valley 2 of Sidol landfill site as per agreed in Minutes of Meeting dated on March 24, 2005.
- Appropriate operation and management of Sisdol landfill site based on the operation manual prepared by the Study Team, which was promised to be translated into Nepal by SWMRMC.
- Continuous and periodical holding of Sisdol landfill site operation review committee meetings.
- Holding of Environmental Coordination Committee meetings to assess the results of environmental monitoring which would be conducted by SWMRMC.
- Consideration of appropriate timeframe of waste transferring at Teku transfer station
  and landfilling at Sisdol landfill site by reviewing the current nighttime collection
  system until the arrival of secondary transportation vehicles.

Wr D

Son

\$

344

8

As for the waste acceptance at Teku transfer station from KRM and MTM which had been conducted under the pilot projects, it was accepted and confirmed that KMC, MTM and KRM would discuss the details of this matter.

# (2) Outstanding Works at Teku Transfer Station and Sisdol Landfill Site

Both Sides have implemented the pilot projects, <u>Training for Planning and Operation and Management of Transfer Station</u> (A-3) and <u>Training for Semi-aerobic Sanitary Landfill System</u> (C-2) as outlined in the Minutes of Meeting signed between Both Sides on September 17, 2004. Although both pilot projects commenced operation on June 5<sup>th</sup>, 2005, some important works remain to be completed by the Nepalese side as described in the same minutes of meeting, and which may have a bearing on the success of these pilot projects. These are as follows:

# A-3 Training for Planning and Operation and Management of Transfer Station

- · Provision of covers for drains
- Development of water supply at the transfer station

# C-2 Training for Semi-aerobic Sanitary Landfill System

- Provision of electricity supply, water tanks and telephone line
- Installation of fence and gates
- Completion of construction works at the administration area including windows installation, toilets, etc.

The Nepalese side promised to complete these outstanding works as soon as possible.

# (3) Handing Over of Pilot Project Facilities and Equipment

With Minute of Meeting dated on March 24, 2005, the ownership of civil work portions of Teku transfer station and Sisdol landfill site, which were improved under the pilot projects, was officially handed over to the Nepalese side, i.e. Teku transfer station to KMC and Sisdol landfill site to SWMRMC. With this Minute of Meeting, it was confirmed by Both Sides that the weighbridges and associated accessories (electric kits, computer, etc.) installed at Teku transfer station and Sisdol landfill site, the aeration system and generator installed at Sisdol landfill site were also handed over to the Nepalese side, i.e. the weighbridge at Teku transfer station to KMC and the others to SWMRMC.

The Nepalese side assured to operate efficiently, maintain and safeguard the above facilities and equipment including necessary budget and staff allocation.

30/9

Mid

3 5 (

82 (

In addition to the above facilities and equipment, it was also confirmed by Both Sides that ownership of the following facilities and equipment was officially handed over to the Nepalese side.

# B-2: Practice of Local Level Waste Minimization Activities

- Vermi-composting shed and related equipment: to KMC
- Storehouse for collected plastics: to KRM

# E-2: Practice of Solid Waste Data Management

• Six sets of a computer and printer including software installed in the computers: to Each of the five municipalities and SWMRMC

# (4) Procurement of Collection Vehicle for Thimi

The official procedures for submitting a request of procurement of a collection vehicle to JICA have been delayed mainly due to incomplete application by the Nepalese side. However, since MTM has a strong interest to continue the collection and transportation activities which have been conducted as part of the pilot project, A-1.2: Practice of Collection and Transportation, the Nepalese side expressed that they would request again the Japanese side to procure the collection vehicle for JICA's consideration.

# 2.3 Targets of Action Plan

Both sides confirmed that management ratio (amount) would be applied instead of collection ratio (amount) as targets of the Action Plans as per discussed in the DF/R.

# 2.4 Commitment of Implementation of Activities of Action Plan

The Nepalese side committed to implement the activities of the Action Plans which had been developed by each of the five municipalities and SWMRMC. The Study Team recommended that the Annual Work Plans of 2005/2006 (2062/2063 of Nepalese calendar) as well as the Action Plan should be shared with the concerned staff of each of the five municipalities and SWMRMC and should monitor and evaluate the progress of the activities. In reply this, the Nepalese side promised to approve each of the Action Plans by respective Municipality Boards as soon as possible.

#### 2.5 Comments on DF/R

The Nepalese side promised to hold a series of TWG meetings by themselves to examine and discuss the DF/R carefully and provide the Study Team with their comments in writing form

by August 15, 2005.

4

It was confirmed that SWMRMC to have the responsibility to organize TWG meetings and collect the comments from concerned organizations.

The Study Team requested the Nepalese side to involve focal points and concerned NGO/CBOs and private sectors other than TWG and TF members in the discussion and the Nepalese side agreed.

# 3. Phase 4 of the Study

# 3.1 Implementation of Phase 4 of the Study

As discussed at the 3<sup>rd</sup> Steering Committee, Both Sides confirmed that Phase 4 of the Study, Monitoring and Follow-up of the Action Plans, would be implemented as per agreed in the Scope of Work for the Study dated on September 12, 2003 (hereinafter referred to as "Scope of Work"). However, the Japanese side expressed their concern about the outstanding works at Teku transfer station and Sisdol landfill site as discussed above. In reply this, the Nepalese side promised to complete the said outstanding works latest by the start of the Phase 4 Study.

# 3.2 Contents of Phase 4 of the Study

The contents of Phase 4 Study were discussed as follows:

# (1) Monitoring and Follow-up of Activities of 2005/2006 Annual Work Plan

As the Phase 4 Study is the monitoring and follow up of the Action Plans, the Japanese side proposed that monitoring of the activities, which would be described in each of the Annual Work Plan of 2005/2006 (2062/2063 of Nepalese calendar), by using a certain form and technical instructions for the activities as the follow up would be conducted. The Nepalese side agreed that main components of the follow-up were source separated collection, waste minimization activities and solid waste data management.

# (2) Technical Support for Operation of Teku Transfer Station and Sisdol Landfill Site

As the secondary transportation vehicles are planned to arrive in Nepal by the end of September, 2005, the Nepalese side requested the Japanese side to provide necessary technical supports for operation of Teku transfer station and Sisdol landfill site and maintenance of the secondary transportation vehicles including workshop improvement. In addition, the Nepalese side, KMC, expressed that they would like to review and improve the primary collection system on the occasion of the arrival of the secondary transportation vehicle. As the Study Team has been recognizing the necessity of technical supports for the above ideas, the Study Team promised to convey the ideas to the JICA Headquarters for further consideration.

3Mf. U

D & W S

# (3) Social and Environmental Considerations for Development of Facilities

The Nepalese side also requested the Japanese side to provide technical supports for development of urgently necessary facilities on solid waste management, such as a long-term landfill site, a waste processing plant and transfer station of LSMC as the follow-up of the Action Plans. The Study Team replied that environmental studies including social considerations were essential to develop the said facilities. With this reason, the Nepalese side requested the Japanese side to provide technical supports for better IEE/EIA on targeting the said facilities including some field surveys based on the Environmental Protection Act and Rules, the proposed the National Environmental Impact Assessment Guideline on Solid Waste Management and JICA EIA Guideline.

The Study Team has recognized that a long-term landfill site next to Sisdol landfill site was required to be developed within the lifetime of Sisdol landfill site (around three years including valley 2 of the site). However, although the location of a long-term landfill site was decided at Banchare Danda by HMG/N (MOLD) and confirmed by the Executive Board of SWMRMC, the Study Team recommended that HMG/N (MOLD) should sincerely discuss with the beneficiaries of the site, namely KMC and LSMC, on how to bridge the relatively high haulage costs that were expected from using the site.

As for the waste processing plant, it was confirmed by Both Sides that a large-scale waste processing plant was to be developed urgently nearby the city area and the HMG/N (MOLD), SWMRMC, should take an initiative to develop the plant together with KMC and LSMC. However, as no concrete location for the plant has been confirmed yet, the Nepalese side was requested to take necessary actions to secure land for the plant as soon as possible.

As for the transfer station of LSMC, the Nepalese side explained that they would secure the land and budget for the development.

For social and environmental consideration of the above facilities, the Study Team explained that they would convey the request of the Nepalese side to the JICA Headquarters for further consideration if the Nepalese side decided the concrete locations of the both facilities.

In addition, the Nepalese side requested the Japanese side to further technical support to develop Taikabu landfill site. Although the necessity of the site has been discussed during the Study, the Study Team explained that consensus among local people about development of the site was an essential issue to be solved. The Nepalese side, BKM, expressed that they would try to obtain consensus of the local people as soon as possible with necessary supports of HMG/N (MOLD) and SWMRMC.

BMG

or off

6

A

500

# (4) Others

Because medical waste, especially infectious waste, from hospitals and clinics could not be accepted at Sisdol landfill site, KMC expressed their concern about its treatment. In this connection, the Nepalese side again requested the Japanese side to implement some activities regarding the medical waste management as part of the Phase 4 Study. The Study Team explained again that as the Study had not targeted the medical waste so far because there was unclear responsible demarcation of the medical waste management in Nepal. After the discussions, it was confirmed that if HMG/N (MOLD) expressed a clear policy and commitment to solve the medical waste problems, JICA would consider possible support toward the issue such as environmental education to the hospital workers by Japanese Oversees Cooperation Volunteers who were working at various hospitals in Nepal.

# 3.3 Steering Committee

Both sides confirmed that ST/C of the Study would be continued during the Phase 4 Study. The members of ST/C were confirmed to be the same as the present.

# 3.4 Undertakings of the Nepalese Side

For the smooth conduct of the Phase 4 Study, the Nepalese side promised to continue the undertakings, which were the same as agreed in Scope of Work, during the Phase 4 period. In particular, the Nepalese side promised to secure the office room for the Study Team at Local Develop Training Academy so that the Study Team could keep their documents and equipment relating to the Study there.

# 4. Important Issues relating to the Study

# 4.1 Cooperation of Five Municipalities and SWMRMC

Both Sides confirmed that cooperation and interaction of the five municipalities and SWMRMC had been remarkably promoted during the Study period such as through a series of discussions at TWG and T/F meetings, pilot projects implementation and participation to the JICA Country Focused Training in Japan. The Japanese side expressed their concern about continuous cooperation of the five municipalities and SWMRMC after the Study period. The Nepalese side promised to continue and expand this relation in the future by holding periodic TWG meetings, etc. under the initiative of SWMRMC. The JICA Nepal office expressed that they were willing to participate to the said TWG meetings and the Nepalese side welcomed it.

As part of the above idea, it was proposed that a network for community mobilization, provisionally called "Community Mobilization Network," would be established by the

SWE

UNIG

Some

Nepalese concerned parties to sustain the effects of the pilot projects and strengthen further intra-municipal cooperation and coordination.

# 4.2 Holding of Public Hearings

The Study Team requested the Nepalese side to hold 5th public hearings for explanation of the results of the pilot projects and finalized Action Plans within the remaining study period. The Nepalese side promised to hold the public hearings by <u>July 10, 2005</u>.

# Appendix-1: List of Attendants

# Ministry of Local Development

Mr. Som Lal Subedi, Joint Secretary

Mr. Babu Ram Gautam, Under Secretary, Chief, Environmental Management Section

# Solid Waste Management Resource Mobilization Center

Mr. Surya Man Shakya, Ex-General Manager

Mr. Ashok Shahi, Engineer

Mr. Ram Sharan Maharjan, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya, Engineer

# Kathmandu Metropolitan City

Mr. Hem Sharma Pokharel, CEO

Mr. Gopal Prasad Parajuli, Assistant Executive Officer

Mr. Indra Man Suwal, Head, Environmental Department

Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, Solid Waste Management Section/ Environment Department

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Mechanical Engineer/Mechanical Section

# Lalitpur Sub-Metropolitan City

Mr. Komal Prasad Kafle, CEO

Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Head, Public Works Division

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief, Environment and Sanitation Section

# **Bhaktapur Municipality**

Mr. Badri Nath Ghimire, CEO

Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer / Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Moti Bhakta Shrestha, Social Welfare Officer

# Madhyapur Thimi Municipality

Mr. Bhuwan Prakash Bista, CEO

Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

# Kirtipur Municipality

Mr. Naresh Kumar Regmi, CEO

Mr. Bal Krishna Maharajan, Civil Engineer

Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, Solid Waste Management/Accounting

Mr. Anui Pradhan, Assistant

# Ministry of Physical Planning and Works

Mr. Krishna Prasad Dhungana, Under Secretary

Mor souls

J D.

Se

(G)

# Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperative

Ms. Bidya Pandey, Horticulture Development Officer

# Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) Nepal Office

Mr. Yoshinobu Kinoshita, Assistant Resident Representative of JICA Nepal Office

Mr. Sourab Rana, Program Officer of JICA Nepal Office

# JICA Study Team

Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie, Team Leader / Solid Waste Management Policy

Mr. Mahmoud Riad, Facility Plan

Mr. Shungo Soeda, Collection and Transportation and Recycling (1)

Mr. Norihiko Inoue, Environment

Ms. Sachiko Suwa, Public Participation(2)/Social Consideration(2)/Public Relations(2)/ Coordinator

# JICA Advisory Committee

Prof. Isamu Yokota, Leader

Prof. Ayako Tanaka, Solid Waste Management

Mr. Satoshi Yamamoto, Study Monitoring

10

# 2. Record of Technical Working Group Meeting

# 2. Record of Technical Working Group Meeting

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (1st)

 Date:
 February 9, 2004

 Time:
 10:00 - 13:30

Venue: Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

**Participants:** SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, Gerenal Manager

Mr. Ram Maharaja, Engineer Mr. Ashok Shahi, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Charya, Engineer

KMC Mr. Ram Prasad Sharma, Executive Officer

Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, Dept. of Environment Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Mechanical Engineer

LSMC Mr. Pradeep Amahya, Environmental Engineer

Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautan, Senior Engineer

BKM Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Planning and Technical Section Chief

Ms. Krishna Shrestha, Assistant Solid Waste Management Technician

KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting,

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Planning (Environment)

JICA Study Team Mr. Norihiko Inoue

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Kiyoshi Shimizu Ms. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Minako Nakatani

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

- 1 The role of Technical Working Group (TWG) and the Schedule of the Study (Mr. Inoue)
  - The JICA Study Team explained the role of TWG and the schedule of the Study.
- 2. Explanation of the Umbrella Concept (Mr. Riad)
  - The JICA Study Team explained the necessity of the umbrella concept as the overall direction of solid waste management (SWM) of the Kathmandu Valley, which is included in Action Plan (A/P) of each municipality. TWG will discuss this matter at coming series of TWG meeting.
  - The main objective of the umbrella concept is that the five municipalities whenever possible share the limited resources in order to secure the technically, environmentally, and financially acceptable SWM facilities.

- 3. Technical Explanation of Composting, Recycling and Medical Waste (Mr. Shimizu)
  - The concept and process of composting were explained from technical view point. The contents of coming surveys about recycling, composting activities, medical solid waste and industrial solid waste were also explained and the JICA Study Team informed to distribute the questionnaires to collect the necessary data.
- 4. Explanation of Public Relations Activities and Public Hearing (Ms. Shimada)
  - The JICA Study Team explained that this Study has one of the strategies to implement the effective public relations activities in order to give information about the Study and the progress as well as to encourage public participation on SWM.
  - The JICA Study Team explained the contents of 1st Public Hearing (P/H) and asked TWG to prepare for 1st P/H including to decide the date, expected participants, agenda with Task Force (T/F) members.
  - TWG discussed the acronym and slogan of the Study to list their ideas. They will decide those matters at next TWG meeting.
- 5. Explanation of Training Needs Analysis (TNA) (Ms. Nakatani)
  - The JICA Study Team explained the concept of TNA, which will implemented for the T/F members in turn.
- 6. Outline of the Draft Action Plan (Mr. Inoue)
  - The JICA Study Team explained the outline of the Action Plan which is to be formulated by T/F members of each municipality and the schedule to formulate the Draft Action Plan (DfA/P).
  - As the fist step to formulate the DfA/P, TWG was requested to discuss current situation of each municipality among T/F.
- 7. Others (Mr. Shakya)
  - The 1st seminar will be planned to hold after a series of 1st P/H of each municipality is hold, because it is effective to report comments or opinions as the results of the P/H.

End

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (2nd)

 Date:
 February 24, 2004

 Time:
 10:00 - 15:30

Venue: Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, Gerenal Manager

Mr. Ram Maharaja, Engineer Mr. Ashok Shahi, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Charya, Engineer

KMC Mr. Ram Prasad Sharma, Executive Officer

Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, Dept. of Environment Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Mechanical Engineer

LSMC Mr. Pradeep Amahya, Environmental Engineer

BKM Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Planning and Technical Section Chief KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting,

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Planning (Environment)

JICA Study Team Mr. Norihiko Inoue

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Kiyoshi Shimizu Ms. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Minako Nakatani

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

- 1. Presentation about Municipality Profile including SWM Condition from TWG of Each Municipality
  - 1) LSMC (Mr. Pradeep Amatya)
  - Social situation of LSMC: City area (16.4 km<sup>2</sup>), Population (200,000), Households (45,000),
  - SWM situation: Waste generation (200-250 m³/day), Organic rate (60% or more), Total staff involved in SWM (202), SWM vehicles (11 tippers, 2 dumpers, 2 tractors)
  - LSMC pointed out some problems on SWM such as, i) the SWM system, which was being well managed under Germany support, was collapsed when the project ended in 1993, and ii) there was a little coordination between SWMRMC and municipalities.
  - 2) KMC (Mr. Rajesh Manandhar)
  - Social situation of KMC: population (750,000), population growth (6%), Area (51 km², 35 wards), and major industries (no major industries, few garment industries) and financial structure of KMC.
  - Income from SWM was US\$72,000 and expenditure for SWM was US\$2,000,000 in 2001.
  - Waste generation is 1.0 L/person/day, which total 975 m³/day. Within these waste, collected waste is 900 m³/day including collected waste by public sectors, which is about 250 m³/day.

- There are 1,050 sweepers for manpower, which account 60% of total SWM expenditures (US\$1,252,444).
- Other expenditures are collection (24%), transfer station (2%), transportation (7%), and landfill (7%).
- The organic waste accounts 70% of total waste.
- There are 7 major problems in KMC, which are i) inefficient collection system, ii) no proper planning, iii) attitude way we see waste is "throw & forget", iv) no landfill site in operation, v) only on Teku T/S in operation, vi) inflexible system, vii) proper utilization of available resources.
- 3) KRM (Mr. Anuj Pradhan)
- Population of the municipality is about 48,000. 2 groups of private sector are engaged in SWM activities especially for collection. The municipality intends to introduce private sector oriented SWM in the DfA/P.
- 4) MTM (Mr. Satya Narayan Shah)
- MTM mentioned that T/F hadn't discussed or prepared for the DfA/P and there are few data for available including their own budget.
- 5) BKM (Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari)
- Social situation of Bhaktapur: Area (688.4ha, 75% is agricultural land, 17 wards), population (62,191), population growth rate (1.68%), etc.
- Waste generation is 22t/day, collection rate is 90%, intermediate treatment is 1.9t/day (including 0.96% of composting), final disposal waste is 14 t/day.
- Waste composition: 75% is organic matters and 3.4% is plastic and polymers.
- Budget of SWM is Rs 15 million, which accounts 9.8% of total budget.
- 91% of SWM budget is used for collection and transportation, 1.4% for maintenance.
- BKM had tried separated collection, which was failed.
- EIA of Taikabu landfill is now on going.
- 2. Explanation about History and Process of Sisdol Short-term Landfill Site (S/T-LFS) from Counter part of SWMRMC (Mr. Ashok Shahi)
  - SWMRMC explained about history and process of Sisdol S/T-LFS.
  - Before the closure of the Gokarna Landfill site (LFS), SWMRMC had started to study for development of Sanitary landfill site within the Kathmandu Valley. Because of the strong public resistance and technical reasons, IEE study for short-term LFS located outside the Valley was implemented, which report had recommended developing long-term LFS in 1995.
  - After the closure of Gokarna LFS in 2000, KMC and LSMC have started to dump solid waste along the bank of Bagmati River for temporary solution. Due to the strong public pressure against dumping, HMG/N has decided to develop short-term LFS in Okharpauwa and EIA

study was implemented and submitted to the Ministry of Population and Environment (MOPE).

- After approval EIA report from the MOPE, SWMRMC has started necessary infrastructure development works regarding to short-term LFS, which is expected to be completed by the end of September, 2004.
- Access road from Balaju to Tinpiple for operation of short-term LFS is existing Trisuli highway due to limited budget.
- 3. Progress for the Preparation of Public Hearing (Mr. Shakya)
  - TWG of each municipality reported the progress of the preparation of the 1st P/H as below.
  - The JICA Study Team advised that TWG should be careful about the information to the public because some future plan which hasn't been decided as A/P would only make the public confused. The JICA Study Team also advised that in the 1st P/H they should focus on disseminating information about the current situation regarding SWM in each municipality and collecting a variety of views and perspectives from the public through the participatory discussions or dialogues.

Munici- pality	Date	Venue	Participant	Agenda
KMC	March 1-5, 2004	To be discuss	sed	
LSMC	March 10, 2004		50 Ward chief (50), NGO (2), Municipality Staff (10), Others (16)	
ВКМ	March7, 2004 13:00-17:00	City Hall or Meeting hall	60-100 Board members (19), NGO/CBO (15), Woman Group (10), Journalist, Political parties, Economist, School masters (10)	- Current Situation of SWM (Presentation made by T/F) - Comments, recommendations from the public - Conclusion
MTM	March 1-5, 2004	3 options (School, TB hospital)	Ward Chairman, NGO/ CBOs Engineer Association, Women groups, Social workers, Political parties, Teachers	- Current situation on SWM including JICA cooperation     - Roles of Public/Voluntary     Cost sharing
KRM	March 5, 2004 7:00 or 8:00- 11:00	Community Office, Monastery	30-35 Board members (18), Political parties, representatives, Intellectuals, CBOs, NGO	<ul> <li>Current Situation on SWM</li> <li>Idea Sharing: Group discussions views</li> <li>JICA's involvement</li> </ul>

# 4. Examination of Suitability of Sisdol S/T-LFS (Mr. Inoue)

- The JICA Study Team explained that the stand points of examination of suitability of Sisdol S/T-LFS, including access road, transportation of solid waste, environmental issues, and technical issues.
- KMC requested to involve in the discussion about technical issues of LFS with SWMRMC because operation of LFS was their own tasks, and mentioned that transparency was important. SWMRMC accepted their request.

- KMC and LSMC also requested to get the "Equipment Needs Assessment", in which the cost estimation of the equipment for transportation to Okharpauwa for KMC and LSMC was assessed, published by SWMRMC and SWMRMC accepted.
- KMC asked about social issues or problems to be considered when Okharpauwa would be operated. The JICA Study Team replied that in EIA process, there were some interview surveys for and public consultation to the residents, in order to identify and assess the social issues. And the JICA Study Team also expressed that review of concerns raised from stakeholders in the course of EIA study and the interview to local VDC chief would be done.

# 5. Bhaktapur LFS (Mr. Inoue)

• The JICA Study Team asked Bhaktapur to let them know about the time schedule for site preparation and use of short-term LFS, and also requested to implement EIA. They promised to give this information of schedule near future.

# 6. Technical Comments on Composting and Recycling (Mr. Shimizu)

- The JICA Study Team explained composting and recycling from technical side such as composting process, current situation of BKM, MTM and KMC, and concluded that compost plant should be planned considering to i) compost demand, i) operation cost including source separation cost, and iii) operation skill.
- The JICA Team also informed that if they would like to consider these activities in DfA/P, the JICA Study Team would help from technical side.

# 7. Determination of Acronym and Slogan of the Study (Mr. Shakya)

- TWG determined the Acronym and Slogan of the Study after discussing.
- Acronym is "CKV" (Clean Kathmandu Valley)
- Slogan is "Sapha Sahar Hamro Rahar" in Nepalese, which means "Clean city is our desire".

#### 8. Information about Field Survey to be Conducted by the JICA Study Team (Mr. Inoue)

- The JICA Study Team informed about the field survey, which is i) Waste quantity and quality survey, ii) Time and motion survey, iii) Behavior and Attitude survey on households and establishments, and iv) Marketing survey on recycling materials, to be sub-conducted to local survey companies.
- The JICA Study Team also informed that the results of these surveys and analysis would be received by each city in order to reflect the formulation of each DfA/P.

#### 9. Schedule of the 1st Seminar (Mr. Shakya)

• TWG tentatively fixed the schedule of the 1st Seminar on March 15, 2004.

End

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (3rd)

 Date:
 March 23, 2004

 Time:
 14:00 - 16:30

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, Gerenal Manager

KMC Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, Dept. of Environment

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautan, Senior Engineer

Mr. Pradeep Amahya, Environmental Engineer

BKM Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Planning and Technical Section Chief

Ms. Krishna Shrestha, Assistant Solid Waste Management Technician

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Kiyoshi Shimizu Ms. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Minako Nakatani

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

Mr. Takuro Nukazawa

# 1. Preparation of the Draft Action Plan (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team explained about the coming schedule in Phase 2 to formulate the DfA/P. TWG meetings will be held every week to prepare the DfA/P step by step with the JICA Study Team.
- The JICA Study Team also explained about the structure of the DfA/P consisting of Current Situation as Part I, Future Framework as Part II, Vision, Target and Strategies as Part III, A/P as Part IV. CKV Study Team showed the process and steps to formulate the DfA/P briefly.
- The JICA Study Team asked TWG to draft the brief report about the current situation including issues and constraints by April 5, 2004, and also asked that each TWG member should consider future framework such as population and land use (urbanization) at the target year by the next TWG meeting (March 31, 2004).
- TWG members worried about the work volume within the short time period. The JICA Study Team stressed that it was important for TWG/ T/F members to have an opportunity to think about their own plan by themselves as part of capacity building. The JICA Study Team also said that the JICA Study Team members would visit each municipality to support the works of TWG/ T/F if necessary.
- TWG members mentioned that they have other works in their municipality and they have difficulties to work full time for this study. TWG from LSMC requested the JICA Study Team to send a letter to Mayor of LSMC so that they will be able to share their time for this study as much as possible. As a result of discussion, SWMRMC will prepare and send the letter to Mayor regarding this matter.

# 2. Waste Collection and Transportation Flow (Mr. Soeda)

- To grasp and analyze the current waste flow, the JICA Study Team has prepared a sample figure
  of waste flow from generation sources to final disposal site and asked TWG members to collect
  relevant data by using this flow.
- For this work, visiting schedule by Mr. Soeda to each municipality was decided as follow,

- March 28, 10:00- : BKM - March 29, 9:00- : KMC - March 31, 9:00- : MTM - April 1, 9:30- : LSMC - April 1, 14:30- : KRM

# 3. Waste Amount and Flow (Present Data and Future Prospect) (Mr. Shimizu)

■ To project the future amount of the waste generation and to establish the waste flow including collection coverage ration, recycling ratio or amount of waste to be compared, which can be one of the targets of the DfA/P, the JICA Study Team has prepared a format in which the data of these amounts are input. By using this format, TWG members are expected to prepare DfA/P regarding the waste flow.

# 4. Others (Mr. Shakya)

- The JICA Study Team informed about the participatory workshop for public involvement on March 26, 2004. In this participatory workshop, which will be facilitated by Ms. Shimada, participants will analyze various problems on SWM caused by the public including "the lack of people's awareness" in order to explore the feasible and realistic solutions. Expected participants are not only TWG members but also other relevant municipality staffs who are in charge of community development and mobilization.
- The JICA Study Team requested TWG members to distribute the CKV Newsletter in English for relevant organizations including NGOs, CBOs and wards, and also asked them to record the organizations they distributed.

End

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (4th)

 Date:
 March 31, 2004

 Time:
 14:00 - 16:30

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

Participants: KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, Solid Waste Management Section

Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, Dept. of Environment

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautan, Senior Engineer

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Environmental Engineer

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Planning and Technical Section Chief

KRM Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Kiyoshi Shimizu Ms. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Minako Nakatani Mr. Noboru Osakabe

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

Mr. Takuro Nukazawa

# 1. Definition of "Solid Waste" (Mr. Ujiie)

• The JICA Study Team introduced the definition of "solid waste" quoted from the Study of the solid hazardous waste management, OPE and SWMRMC. The JICA Study Team asked SWMRMC to check the definition.

# 2. Progress of Drafting Current Situations (Mr.Ujiie)

• KMC, LSMC have prepared the draft report regarding the current situations on SWM, which the JICA Study Team requested at the last meeting. The JICA Study Team requested other cities, that is, BKM, MTM and KRM, to prepare the report by the next TWG meeting.

# 3. Setting Socio-economic Framework (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team asked the availability of the existing data regarding ward-wise past and current population and number of households in order to project future socio-economic framework. TWG members answered that there were some data from population census (1991, 2001) in each municipality but there are few ward-wise data.
- As for future population, the JICA Study Team introduced that there were some projected data such as data in City Development Strategy (World Bank) and the Study on Earthquake Disaster Mitigation (JICA). TWG members said that there were some methods to project socio-economic frameworks like adoption of actual past trend or using a formula. But TWG members said that there were no urban development plan in each municipality except for MTM. The JICA Study Team asked each TWG member to discuss which socio-economic framework would be adopted among Task Force members.

- TWG members wondered how to deal with the flowing people especially for KMC where there are many visitors from outside. The JICA Study Team advised to clarify the definition of "flowing people" and check these data.
- The CKV Study Team discussed units of the waste generation pre capita which is needed to estimate total generation amount of waste at present and in the future up to 2015. The JICA Study Team advised that unit of waste generation should increase in the future and introduced that past trend of the unit in Japan. KMC said that they would show the past trend not only generation unit but also quality of waste.
- As conclusion of the discussion, TWG members will collect the population data (ward-wise, past and estimated), unit generation ratio (past and estimated) and determine how to set future composition and generation to each Municipality.

# 4. Vision and Target (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team explained the necessity of vision and target to formulate action plan and asked TWG members to bring their idea at the next TWG meeting. The JICA study team also stressed that that vision and target should be set by discussed not only among T/F members but also with Mayor and CEO. Target was requested to be set as a realistic quantitative figure such as collection ratio or reduction amount at generation source.
- Approaches and Strategies were agreed to be discussed at the next TWG meeting.

# 5. Others (Mr. Shakya)

- TWG members requested to invite local consultants, SILT and MULTI, at the next TWG
  meeting in order to discuss the field survey with each other. The JICA Study Team agreed
  that.
- As for short-term LFS, KMC asked the detail information like transportation cost. KMC also wondered if Sisdol short-term LFS would be used by KMC and LSMC, long-term would be determined at Okharpauwa inevitably. TWG requested to have a meeting to discuss Okharpauwa with not only TWG members but also Mayor and CEO as soon as possible and they agreed.
- The JICA Study Team explained about the results of "Participatory Workshop" held on March 23, 2004. The JICA Study Team mentioned that both KMC and LSMC have had many experiences regarding community participation activities and it was necessary and effective to cooperate with a community development section, especially for LSMC.

End

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (5th)

 Date:
 April 9, 2004

 Time:
 14:00 - 17:00

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, Gerenal Manager

Mr. Ram Maharaja, Engineer

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, Solid Waste Management Section

Mr. Sanchaya Parajuli

LSMC Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Environmental Engineer

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Planning and Technical Section Chief

KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Norihiko Inoue Ms. Minako Nakatani Mr. Noboru Osakabe

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

Mr. Takuro Nukazawa

MULTI Mr. Santosh Kumar Gupta, Solid Waste Engineer

SILT Mr. Keshav Kunwar, Managing Director

Mr. Deepak Bdr. Singh, Director Mr. Dinesh Nath Chalise, Director

# 1. Drafting Current Situation (Mr. Ujiie)

 KRM have prepared the draft report regarding the current situations on SWM, which the JICA Study Team requested at the 3rd meeting.

# 2. Setting Socio-economic Framework (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team introduced the projection of future ward-wise population of KMC and MTM, where the both data were collected, up to the target year (2015) by using the census data of 1991 and 2001. The JICA Study team asked other municipalities, that are LSMC, BKM and KRM, to collect 1991 ward-wise census data.
- The JICA Study Team pointed out that there were some wards where population increase was remarkable between 1991 and 2001 and there areas were located mainly on the edges of municipality boundary. So, the JICA Study Team also pointed out that special attention should be paid on these areas for the improvement of collection efficiency.
- About the future waste quantity, KMC was requested to show the past trend of changes of waste quantity at the next meeting.

#### 3. Development of Vision and Target (Mr. Ujiie)

• The JICA Study Team asked to discuss the vision and target to formulate A/P not only among

T/F members but also with decision maker like Mayor, Deputy Mayor and CEO. Target was requested to be set as a realistic quantitative figure by considering human resources, financial resources and equipment and facility resources.

# 4. Approaches, Strategies and Necessary Activities (Mr. Ujiie)

- As the next step after setting the vision and target, approaches, strategies and necessity activities was requested to be clarified including required resources, costs, responsible organizations, time frame and evaluation. The JICA Study Team suggested that these might be comprised by A) Improvement of Collection and Transportation System, B) Promotion of Waste Minimization (Composting and Recycling), C) Improvement of Final Disposal Manner, D) Raising of Public Awareness/Community Mobilization, E) Organizational and Institutional Arrangement, and F) Others.
- The JICA Study Team also suggested that when considering necessary activities for each approach and strategy, promotion, improvement and investment should be taken into consideration. In addition, the three time periods, that is short (2005-2007), mid (2008-2010) and long terms (2011-2015), were recommended to formulate action plans.

# 5. Collection and Transportation (Mr. Soeda, Mr. Rajesh)

- The JICA Study Team and KMC explained the results of the case studies of the cost estimation of transportation to Sisdol S/T- LFS, which includes 1) to use Teku T/S or, 2) to use both Balaju and Teku transportations by considering the combination of several types of vehicle.
- As the conclusions, the total operation cost for KMC was estimated at about 3-8 times more than now. Also, LSMC is expected to pay almost 75% of the current annual expenditure for SWM. Two cities were requested to be considered how to bear these operational costs for waste transportation in to use Sisdol as final disposal site. The JICA Study Team suggested some considerable alternatives including to ask subsidies to the central government or to construct waste processing facility near the city area.
- KMC mentioned that if there would be a waste processing facility near the city area when using the Sisdol, it can be acceptable idea.

# 6. Landfill Plan (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team suggested again the necessity of the closure of Bagmati River dumping site as soon as possible and decision for short-term LFS. The JICA Study Team explained that SWMRMC had sent a letter about the use of Sisdol S/T-LFS, and LSMC had replayed that but KMC had not yet.
- KMC requested to hold the meeting among SWMRMC, both Mayors of KMC and LSMC, and the JICA Study Team to discuss short-term LFS as well as the waste processing facility.
- The JICA Study team also suggested that long-term strategy could be considered during the preparation and operation of short-term LFS.

# 7. Human Resource Development (Mr. Ujiie)

■ The JICA Study Team explained that the training program for human resource development on SWM during the Study period would consist of four components, that is A) Action Plan Formulation during the Study, B) Training course as a Pilot Project, c) JICA Country Focused Training on SWM, and D) Study Tours by Political Appointments, which is expected to be coordinated by SWMRMC.

# 8. Preparation of 2nd Public Hearing (Mr. Ujiie)

■ The JICA Study Team asked to start the preparation for the 2nd P/H, which will be held at the end of April (April 25-30), 2004. TWG members were requested to confirm the date, venue, agenda, invitation of participants and methodology. The contents of the preliminary DfA/P will be main discussion items at the P/Hs.

# 9. Others (Mr. Shakya)

- The JICA Study Team requested each municipality to have a meeting among the T/F members inviting decision-maker like Mayor or CEO to discuss the DfA/P.
- The JICA Study Team informed that JICA Study Team member will visit Pohkara and Hetauda as one of the Study. In Pohkara, there is a sanitary landfill site which has been supported by ADB. On the other hand in Hetauda, there are succeeded project to introduce community participatory management of solid waste, which was supported by UDLE/GTZ.
- The JICA Study Team introduced the SILT and MULTI as local consultants for the field surveys. The JICA Study Team asked each municipality to necessary arrangements to the local consultants if needed.

End

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (6th)

 Date:
 April 16, 2004

 Time:
 14:00 - 17:00

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, Gerenal Manager

Mr. Ram Maharaja, Engineer

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, Solid Waste Management Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Mechanical Engineer

Mr. Sanchaya Parajuli

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautan, Senior Engineer

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Environmental Engineer

KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant

BKM Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Norihiko Inoue Ms. Minako Nakatani Mr. Noboru Osakabe

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

Mr. Takuro Nukazawa

# 1. Action Plan of SWMRMC (Mr. Shakya)

 Mr.Shakya introduced the DfA/P of SWMRMC, which was prepared by the JICA Study Team, by explaining the expected future functions of the SWMRMC.

## 2. Setting Socio-economic Framework (Mr. Ujiie)

- KRM has collected the population data of 1991 and all data which the JICA Study Team requested was already collected to project the future population.
- About the future waste quantity, KMC was requested to show the past trend of changes of waste quantity at the next meeting.

# 3. Establishment of Vision and Target (Mr. Ujiie)

(Mr. Dinesh from BKM, Mr. Gautan from LSMC, Mr. Rajesh from KMC)

- BKM explained the vision and target as a result of the T/F Meeting. The JICA Study Team advised the difference between vision, target and approach. Target was explained be set as a realistic quantitative figure by considering human resources, financial resources and equipment and facility resources.
- LSMC explained the vision and target as well as approaches and strategies. In the target, collection ratio was planned to cover 60% by separation. LSMC also planned to build composting facility operated by private sectors as well as transfer station. As short-term LFS,

LSMC has agreed to use Sisdol. LSMC also planned to introduce awareness program and monitoring systems.

- KMC explained the vision and target as well as approaches and strategies. KMC planned the improvement of Teku T/S as welll as set up of Balaju T/S. KMC also planned to distribute home composting for 30% and to establish central level composting facility as well.
- KMC mentioned that sanitary LFS was needed to establish by coordination with SWMRMC.
   KMC requested to organize a working group for the study of Sisdol S/T-LFS with LSMC and SWMRMC.

### 4. Landfill Site (Mr. Inoue, Mr. Riad)

- The JICA Study Team explained about the situation of Bagmati River dumping site and necessity of immediate closure, and alternative analysis of short-term LFS between Sisdol, Chobar quarry and Gokarna re-opening by evaluating from three viewpoints, which were technical aspects, environmental and social aspects, and development process. The JICA Study Team suggested that Sisdol was the most recommendable for KMC and LSMC as an optimum short-term LFS.
- The JICA Study Team also explained about the long-term LFS as the next consideration as well. The JICA Study Team showed the comparison of several alternatives as the combination of transfer station, intermediate treatment facilities and sanitary landfill site by using the indicator of ton.km.
- The JICA Study Team reported on site visit to Pokhara to inspect the sanitary landfill site which was built by ADB loan although they hadn't operated because the operational machinery was not arranged yet.

# 5. Others (Mr. Shakya)

- KRM asked Mr. Shakya to attend T/F meeting, which would be held on April 22, 2004.
- The JICA Study Team was asked to prepare a letter about holding a meeting to organize a working group by inviting Mayors, Deputy Mayors and CEOs of KMC and LSMC.
- BKM were requested to prepare the draft report regarding the current situations on SWM again, which the CKV Study Team requested at the 3rd TWG meeting.
- The JICA Study Team requested the data about the waste picker for the survey which would be implemented from April 24, 2004.
- The CKV Study Team decided that the TWG member of KMC would introduce by oneself on the second Newsletter as the next turn.
- The CKV Study Team decided the design of the T-shirts of the CKV Study as one of the public relation activities.

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (7th)

 Date:
 May 5, 2004

 Time:
 10:00 - 13:30

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, Gerenal Manager

MOLD Mr.Prem Rai Giri, Section Officer, Environment Management Section

KMC Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, Dept. of Environment

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Mechanical Engineer

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautan, Senior Engineer

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Environmental Engineer

Bhaktapur Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

Thimi Ms. Krishna Shrestha, Assistant Solid Waste Management Technician

Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Norihiko Inoue Ms. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Minako Nakatani Mr. Noboru Osakabe

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

# 1. Summary of Results of Works in Nepal by the JICA Study Team

- 1.1 Long-term Facility Plan (Mr. Riad)
- The JICA Study Team explained the suggested overall facility plan with the alternative analysis. The JICA Study Team showed the result of comparison of total nine alternatives, which were the combinations of transfer station(s), intermediate treatment facility(s) and sanitary landfill site(s), by using several indicators such as technical aspect, environmental or social consideration and 'ton.km'.
- 1.2 Organizational and Institutional Plan, HRD (Ms. Nakatani)
- The JICA Study Team reported the fact findings and preliminary suggestion regarding i) future organization and institutional plan including organizational structure plan of each municipality, and ii) human resource development plan.
- KMC suggested that Jet and Fuel unit could be divided two units, one of which would be under the SWM section to be in charge of fuel operation, the other would be under mechanical section to be in charge of operation of jet machines.
- 1.3 Community Mobilization (Ms. Shimada)
- The JICA Study Team reported the fact findings about public awareness and community-based SWM activities and suggested to formulate strategies focusing on not only raising the level of knowledge and awareness but also stimulating the attitudinal and behavioral changes.

• The JICA Study Team also recommended two approaches for effective behavior change, i.e. mass communication and education program, and interpersonal communication.

## 1.4 Financial Condition (Mr. Osakabe)

- The JICA Study Team reported the fact findings including actual revenue and expenditure of FY2002/03, SWM expenditure of each municipality.
- The JICA Study Team also explained the relationship between the affiliation of WTO and the Local Development Fee. Since local development fee is expected to decrease gradually, local bodies need to seek other earning sources such as Property tax.

## 2. Progress of Preparation of Draft Action Plan (Mr. Ujiie)

- DfA/P prepared by BKM was introduced to other cities as an example. BKM has three alternatives of vision and one will be selected by T/F considering the opinions raised at the 2nd Public Hearing. In the DfA/P, targets of each period (short, mid and long-terms) have been set.
- The progress of DfA/P of other municipalities was also discussed and each municipality was requested to speed up preparation.

## 3. Others (Mr. Shakya)

- Basic ideas of the Pilot Projects, which include i) Human resource development, ii) Improvement of collection and transportation, iii) Promotion of waste minimization, iv) Improvement of final disposal, and v) Promotion of public awareness, were discussed. The JICA Study Team explained that ideas had been send to JICA Tokyo for consideration.
- The 2nd P/H was requested to be held up to May 14, 2004 excluding BKM.
- The JICA Study Team reported the result of the site visit to Hetauda Municipality, where the community based solid waste management activities are implemented successfully.
- The JICA Study Team distributed the Newsletters of both No.1 in Nepalese and No.2 in English for T/F members as well as other relevant organizations and requested to distribute these Newsletters at 2nd P/Hs.
- The JICA Study Team also informed that website of the Study had already set up under the that of MOLD.

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (8th)

 Date:
 May 10, 2004

 Time:
 14:00 - 16:30

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Mechanical Engineer

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautan, Senior Engineer

Kirtipur Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting,

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant

Thimi Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Planning and Technical Section Chief

Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Norihiko Inoue

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

## 1. Waste Quantity (Mr. Soeda)

- The JICA Study Team explained the results of the field survey on solid waste quantity. The survey results revealed that unit generation ratio of solid waste per household was estimated at 225 g/day in KMC and LSMC and 166.5 g/day in other three municipalities. Bulk density was suggested to be 225.0 kg/L for all cities.
- The portion of other wastes such as commercial waste, construction waste or waste from VDC areas was estimated at about 85% of total generated household waste in case of KMC. This estimation was requested to be reconsidered carefully because the increase of the waste from VDCs or commercial waste cannot be neglected. The comparison of this portion with other countries such as India was also requested as reference.
- The definition of "street waste" was confirmed as the waste generated by the activities on the streets, which was collected by sweepers, excluding waste thrown away from households.
- The projected growth rate of population was discussed again. TWG members agreed to quote the growth rate from the World Bank report except MTM. This was because there was the large difference between the projection in the World Bank report and actual census data of 1991-2001. Since MTM has relatively large room for receiving incoming population within the boundary, 4.09% which is same as the actual growth rate between 91-01 was agreed to be adopted up to the target year in the Study.

## 2. Preparation of Draft Action Plan (Mr. Ujiie)

- DfA/Ps prepared by KMC, LSMC and KRM were introduced.
- LSMC was requested to consider the Human Resource Development (HRD) plan which was one of the most important aspects.
- All municipalities were requested to prepare the outline of the DfA/P in the provided common form by May 14, 2004. Due to the time constraint, the JICA Study team will develop tentative

implementation plans of short-term activities as plans of operation (PO) instead of T/F of each municipality which will be involved in Interim Report (IT/R) (1).

# 3. Draft Idea of Pilot Projects (Mr. Ujiie)

- Draft idea of Pilot Projects was discussed. Activities regarding information/ experiences exchange among five municipalities were proposed from a TWG member. The JICA Study Team agreed this idea and also explained that since all Pilot Projects (activities) were not only for the target municipality(s) but also for the other than target municipalities, any cities wanted could be participated in any activities.
- The JICA Study Team explained that ideas had been send to JICA Tokyo for consideration.

# 4. 2nd Public Hearing (Mr. Ujiie)

- The 2nd P/Hs of KMC and LSMC were confirmed to be held on May 14, 2004, but MTM was requested to change the schedule to May 13, 2004.
- Although Mayor expressed understanding of the P/Hs, KRM has abandoned to hold the 2nd P/H within this week due to the unstable political situation. TWG members of KRM promised to hold a series of P/Hs after the political situation was stabilized.

## 5. Others (Mr. Shakya)

• The JICA Study Team informed about their leaving for Japan on May 18. After working in Japan for preparation of IT/R (1), The JICA Study Team will come back to Nepal on June 20. 2004.

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (9th)

 Date:
 May 17, 2004

 Time:
 14:00 - 16:30

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautan, Senior Engineer

BKM Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

MTM Ms. Krishna Shrestha, Assistant Solid Waste Management Technician

KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting,

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Shungo Soeda

Mr. Norihiko Inoue (note taker)

Ms. Sachiko Suwa

# 1. Draft Action Plans (Mr. Ujiie)

• Each municipality was requested to integrate the opinions and suggestions raised in P/H into the DfA/P, and to send the revised DfA/P to the JICA Study Team.

- The JICA Study Team explained that some necessary activities in short term to be implemented as pilot activities would be added if needed.
- The JICA Study Team also explained that the implementation schedule would be presented in the IT/R (1) regarding the short-term activities of DfA/P of each municipality.

## 2. Draft Idea of Pilot Projects (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team explained tentative scheduling of Pilot Projects for the Phase 3 Study, which were under consideration of JICA Tokyo.
- The JICA Study Team also explained two types of implementation framework for Pilot Projects; namely i) direct implementation by the target group with support form the JICA Study Team including necessary local resource inputs, and ii) provision of a series of training to the target group from the JICA Study Team including necessary local resource inputs.
- LSMC raised the necessity of designating persons on full time base in each municipality who would be in charge of implementing the Pilot Projects, since the persons should be free of administrative works in order to share their job time and concentrate to Pilot Projects' implementation. TWG members and the JICA Study Team recognized necessity of the further discussion on it mutually.

# 3. Others (Mr. Shakya)

■ The JICA Study Team requested TWG members to follow the issues on i) EIA process on Sisdol S/T-LFS, ii) IEE process (scoping and TOR preparation process) on Taikabu LFS, and

- iii) Working Group discussion and practices, when the JICA Study Team is absent from Nepal.
- SWMRMC suggested having a TWG meeting if necessary, during the absence of the JICA Study Team to discuss the Nepalese-side preparation for the Pilot Projects, etc. The CKV Study Team members understood its effectiveness mutually.
- The JICA Study Team explained the overall work schedule for Phase 3 study, including the confirmation of the 2nd Steering Committee (ST/C), the 2nd Seminar, the 3rd P/H, etc., which are to be called/organized at the beginning of Phase 3.

**Subject:** TWG Meeting (10th)

**Date:** June 22, 2004 **Time:** 11:00 - 13:00

Venue: Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room

**Participants:** SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager (Chairperson)

Mr. Ram Maharjan, Civil Engineer Mr. Ashok Shahi, Civil Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Charya, Civil Engineer

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section

Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, SWM Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Chief, Planning Section

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief, Environment and Sanitation Section

BKM Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and

**Technical Section** 

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer, Social Welfare &

Sanitation Section

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant, Planning and Technical Section

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Shungo Soeda

Mr. Satoshi Higashinakagawa

Mr. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Minako Nakatani

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

## 1. Open Remarks (Mr. Shakya)

- Chairperson greeted for the CKV Study Team and encouraged the TWG members for coming Pilot Project activities.
- Chairperson informed that the Supreme Court ordered to stop dumping waste along the Bagmati River, which means that we need to shift the dumping site to Sisdol as early as possible.

## 2. IT/R (1) and Implementation Organization of the CKV Study (Mr. Ujiie)

- JICA Study Team submitted the IT/R (1) to the TWG members and explained the contents of each chapter.
- The member lists of both TWG and T/F of each municipality were confirmed to be discussed at the ST/C. Basically there was no drastic change of these members except a ward chairperson of BKM who already resigned from his position and NGO member of KRM who stopped the activities within KRM.

# 3. Pilot Project (Mr. Ujiie, other JICA Study Team members)

- The contents of five Pilot Projects and detail schedule of June and July for each municipality were confirmed. The JICA Study Team also explained two kinds of implementation frameworks of Pilot Projects. One is that the activities would be implemented by target group directory with necessary support from the JICA Study Team as well as the instruction or management of the local resources. Other is that a series of training will be provided by the JICA Study Team or through the local resources.
- Two upgrading alternatives of concept designs of Teku T/S were discussed, one of which had
  the transportation route outside the site and the other had the road inside the site. The JICA
  Study Team recommended the latter designs and KMC agreed.
- The JICA Study Team informed that a collection vehicle, which was planned to be used for the Pilot Project in MTM, was planned to be procured by the JICA Nepal office. The JICA Study Team requested MTM to allocate the budget for its O&M and customs duty tariff, which would be responsible for MTM.
- The JICA Study Team informed about the site visits, i.e., Phokara (July 24-25, 2004), Malaysia (September 27 October 2, 2004), India (End of September, 2004) and Hetauda (Beginning of September, 2004) and requested to determine the right person to participate in these site visits as well as to arrange the passports, if necessary.
- The JICA Study Team requested to determine the person(s) who would be in charge of each Pilot Project (each SWM component). The JICA Study Team also requested each municipality to let the relevant person attend the Action Plan Operational Management Training which would be planned for 2 days within July, 2004.
- Project Design Matrixes (PDMs) of the Pilot Projects, which contained objectively verifiable indicators and important assumption, were discussed.

## 4. 3rd Public Hearing (Mr. Shimada)

- The JICA Study Team suggested that it is effective to hold the 3rd P/Hs when they launch the Pilot Project activities targeting the specific communities or areas in July and August, 2004.
- Tentative schedules of Public Hearing are;
  - KMC : End of July or middle of August

    Target: Improvement of Teku T/S, Improvement of Final Disposal, Mass communication, Community composting
  - LSMC : August

    Target: Improvement of Teku T/S, Improvement of Final Disposal, Mass communication, Community composting
  - BKM : 4th week of July

    Target: Source separation, Mass/Interpersonal communication/education
  - MTM : August
    Target: Integrated collection & transportation, Mass communication
  - KRM : August
    Target: Plastic separation, Mass/Interpersonal communication/education

# 5. 2nd ST/C (Mr. Ujiie)

■ The JICA Study Team explained the schedule and agenda of 2nd ST/C, which will be held on June 29, 2004 at MOLD. The JICA Study Team requested the TWG members to attend the committee as observers.

## 6. 2nd Seminar (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team explained that the 2nd Seminar would be held on July 2, 2004.
- The presentation of Draft Action Plan from each municipality was requested to each TWG member same as the 1st Seminar. The JICA Study Team would support for the preparation of the presentation, if needed.

# 7. Equipment Procurement Plan (Mr. Higashinakagawa, Mr. Soeda)

- The JICA Study Team explained a basic concept of equipment procurement plan for transportation to Sisdol S/T-LFS including target equipment and the process to examine the transportation requirements.
- The JICA Study Team explained the planning procedure of procurement and tentative schedule and mentioned that in order to operate Sisdol on next January, plan of procurement of secondary transportation vehicle as well as landfill equipment should be finalized until the middle of July.

## 8. Working Group (Mr. Ujiie)

■ The JICA Study Team requested to have a meeting of Working Group to discuss the equipment procurement plan as well as landfill plan on June 28, 2004 and they agreed.

## 9. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team asked about the progress of EIA of Sisdol, IEE of Taikabu and about Luna. The EIA of Sisdol has been approved by MOPE with some conditions. BKM mentioned that IEE of Taikabu are still on going. SWMRMC explained that there was no information about Luna.
- JICA Advisory Committee, Mr Murata from JICA Tokyo and Mr Kubota from Matsumoto city, will visit here from June 28 to July 3, 2004.
- The JICA Study Team will visit each municipality to discuss the implementation organization for the respective Pilot Projects including Focal Points as following schedule;

KMC; June 24, 14:00-, KRM; June 25, 10:00-, MTM; June 25, 14:00-BKM; June 27, 10:00-, LSMC; June 28, 14:00-

**Subject:** TWG Meeting (11th)

**Date:** July 30, 2004 **Time:** 15:00 - 18:00

**Venue:** Ministry of Local Development, Meeting Room

**Participants:** MOLD Mr. Surya Pd. Silwal, Under Secretary (Observer)

Mr. Prem Raj Giri, Section Officer, Environmental Section

SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager (Chairperson)

Mr. Ram Maharjan, Civil Engineer Mr. Ashok Shahi, Civil Engineer

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section

Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, SWM Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Chief, Planning Section

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief, Environment and Sanitation Section

BKM Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and

**Technical Section** 

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer, Social Welfare &

**Sanitation Section** 

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Chief, Planning and Technical Section KRM Mr. Bal Krishna Maharajan, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting,

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant, Planning and Technical Section

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Minako Nakatani

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

- 1. Pilot Projects (Mr. Ujiie, The JICA Study Team members)
  - 1.1 Implementation Organization of Pilot Projects
  - Focal Points for the respective components of the Pilot Projects were discussed as follows:
    - KMC proposed that Focal Points of E (Operational Management) should be two members, i.e. Mr. Rajesh and Mr. Shakya.
    - Ms. Laxmi who was Focal Points of B and D of LSMC will not be available because she will be out of the country for coming two months. LSMC appointed Ms. Sabina instead.
    - Focal Point of E of MTM was changed from Mr. Satya to Mr. Tulisi.
  - Focal Points of each municipality were finally confirmed as follows:

Focal Points	A. Collection and Transportation (Data Management)	B. Waste Minimization (Composting, Recycling)	C. Landfilling	D. Public Awareness and Behavior Change	E. Operational Management
SWMRMC	Mr. Nirmal(Data) /Mr. Ram(T/S)	Mr. Ashok	Mr. Ram	Mr. Nirmal	Mr. Ashok
KMC	Mr. Rajesh	Mr. Rajesh/ Ms. Shriju*	Mr. Kiran	Ms. Shriju*/ Ms. Sanu*	Mr. Rajesh/ Mr. Shakya
LSMC	Mr. Pradeep	Mr. Pradeep/ Ms. Sabina*	Mr. Rudra	Ms. Sabina*	Mr. Rudra
ВКМ	Mr. Dinesh	Mr. Moti	Mr. Laxman	Mr. Dilip Mr. Krishna	Mr. Laxman
MTM	Mr. Satya	Mr. Surendra/ Ms. Krishna	Mr. Satya/ Mr. Keshav	Mr. Tulsi/ Ms. Krishna	Mr. Tulsi
KRM	Mr. British*	Mr. Gyan	Mr. Bal	Mr. Anuj	Mr. Bal

Note: \* not TF member

- The JICA Study Team requested that Focal Points who were not Task Force (T/F) members should be involves into the T/F members.
- The JICA Study Team introduced local consultants and NGOs who have been contracted by the JICA Study Team.
- The JICA Study Team requested to each municipality to submit a plan for the employment of the local resource persons and/or assistants for the activities of Pilot Projects if needed, who could be hired by the JICA Study Team.
- 1.2 Review of Pilot Projects Activities in July (Mr. Ujiie)
- The JICA Study Team reviewed the activities of the Pilot Projects in July and its' future schedule. Main issues confirmed among the TWG members were as follows:
  - [A] As part of the improvement of Teku T/S, topographic survey was completed. In August, soil investigation and detailed design will be finalized. While, training on planning and designing of a transfer station was held on July 12, 2004 and the future workshop program is planned in September, 2004.
  - **[B-2.2]** KRM has developed a work plan of "Community-based Plastic Separation and Home Composting". They will form women's clubs with corroboration of local youth clubs at proposed three target areas and then introduce the system of plastic separation and home composting.
  - [C] Training for landfill site was held on July 23, 2004 in order to introduce semi-aerobic system, landfill site selection and environmental considerations including EIA application. Following that, site visit to Pokhara was carried out in order to inspect an actual sanitary landfill site. In Sisdol, the topography survey was completed and now soil investigation is being carried out.
  - [D-1] At the kick off meeting on July 5, 2004, municipal staffs reviewed household behavior and attitude study on SWM and carried out group works. Outline of the Pilot Project activities was also explained. As next step, "Behavior Change Communication (BCC) & Interpersonal Training" on July 21-23, 2004 was held in which 26 members from

municipalities and youth volunteer participated. The training covered the concept, roles of interpersonal communication, planning of BCC strategy and development of messages for effective SWM. As parallel, a series of meetings is implemented in order to share the experience and knowledge between five municipalities. 1st sharing meeting was held in KMC to share activities of "City Volunteer".

- **[**D-2**]** A CKV mascot was selected at selection committee on July 22, 2004 after deciding two each candidate mascots from each municipality. Launch event will be held on August 1, 2004 at the Maitighar Traffic Island.
- [D-3] Through the discussion among BKM, ECCA and JICA Study Team, three target areas have been decided, in which total 278 households exist. In these areas, a baseline survey will be conducted to grasp current disposal practice/behavior, attitude and perception of SWM including source separation among target groups and non-target groups by semi-structured interview and appreciative inquiry.
- **[E]** As first step, a series of training for "Action Plan Operationalization" was conducted for each municipality in order to review organizational structure, divide job responsibilities for the relevant staff and formulate Annual Work Plan. As second step, training for "SWM Monitoring and Evaluation Systems" will be carried out followed by training for "Program-Based Budgeting" and "Engendering Public Private Partnerships (PPP)".
- SWMRMC/MOLD informed that KRM had proposed possible candidate site for a waste processing facility inside their boundary.
- The JICA Study Team proposed the tentative schedule of site visits as follows:

• Hetauda: September 11-13, 2004

• India: September 18-24, 2004

• Malaysia: September 27- October 2, 2004

# 2. Public Relation Activities (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team reported that the CKV Mascot has been selected for "Asakaj" under the cooperation of five municipalities and SWMRMC and informed that the inauguration ceremony of the Mascot would be held on August 1, 2004 (9:00-11:00).
- The JICA Study Team requested each municipality to hold the 3rd P/Hs within August in order to explain the Pilot Projects, the progress of the Study activities, and developed Annual Work Plans. Tentative schedules and issues to be discussed was confirmed as follows:
  - KMC: August 17, 2004

Target: Improvement of Teku T/S, Improvement of F/D, Mass communication/education, Community compost

• LSMC: August 16, 2004

Target: Improvement of Teku T/S, Improvement of F/D, Mass communication/education, Community compost

• BKM: August 15, 2004

Target: Source separation, Mass/Interpersonal communication/education

• MTM: August 18, 2004

Target: Integrated collection & transportation, Mass communication/education

• KRM: August 12, 2004

Target: Plastic separation, Mass communication/education

# 3. TWG/WG (Mr. Ujiie)

- It was confirmed that the TWG meeting would be held every two weeks in principle to discuss the progress and issues of the Pilot Projects.
- The chairperson of Working Group, Mr. Silwal, and the JICA Study Team have agreed to discuss the members, activities and schedule of the Working Group.

# 4. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

• The JICA Study Team informed the tentative overall schedule until the end of November 2004 and confirmed the assignment schedule of the JICA Study Team members.

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (12th)

 Date:
 August 13, 2004

 Time:
 14:30 - 16:30

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy

**Participants:** SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager (Chairperson)

KMCMs. Sanu Maiya Maharjan, Assistant Officer, CMULSMCMr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Chief, Planning Section

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief, Environment and Sanitation Section Ms. Sabina Maharjan, Community Mobilizer, Community

Mobilization Section

Ms. Sarita Awali, Community Mobilization Section

BKM Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and

**Technical Section** 

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer, Social Welfare &

Sanitation Section

KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting,

Mr. Sanu Babu Pariyar, Account Officer, Administration Section Mr. British Singh, Junior Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

Mr. Krishna Bhola Maharjan, Junior Engineer, Planning and

**Technical Section** 

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Ms. Sachiko Suwa

Ms. Anuradha Tulachan (note taker)

## 1. Progress Report on Pilot Projects being conducted

The CKV Study Team shared the progress of each Pilot Project with Focal Points as follows:

# A: Improvement of Collection and Transportation

A-1.1: Practice of Source-Separated Collection in BKM (D-3. Interpersonal Communication and Education) (Mr. Dinesh)

- A draft work plan for separated collection has been submitted to the JICA Study Team. Target area to implement separated collection is Ward 14, 15, and 17 with a target household of 250 for which ECCA will be doing the baseline survey. The target start time for separated collection is 3rd week of September 2004.
- The size and type of bucket to be used for waste separation, which will be provided by the JICA Study Team, will be discussed.
- As one of the baseline survey, a two day citizen workshop facilitated by ECCA was attended by forty six participants from Ward 14, 15 and 17 and two Focal Points as observer.
- BKM, ECCA and the JICA Study Team will discuss the whole program of interpersonal communication/education again in order to re-think the effective linkage for source separated collection project on August 16, 2004.

# A-1.2: Practice of Collection and Transportation in MTM (Mr. Ujiie)

- MTM discussed the route of collection considering an area near its municipality office. (Bahkha Bazaar-Chapacho- Naya Thimi). MTM was selected as a pilot area for waste collection by discussion with the JICA Study team. Waste will be collected by hand carts from connecting streets to the main street and a waste collection vehicle, which will be procured through JICA, will pick up the collected waste at the main street.
- MTM has not decided on where to dump the collected waste. Possible areas are 1) Teku, 2) Hanumante River dumping site, or 3) a site near the pilot area in Thimi.
- The tentative start date for waste collection along the designated route is January 2005.

# A-3: Practice of Planning and O&M of Transfer Station (Teku T/S) (Mr. Ujiie)

- The topographic survey and groundwater survey by boreholes were already completed in Teku T/S.
- The location of weighbridge was still discussed among KMC, CEMAT and the JICA Study Team. If the weighbridge will be located in front of the tire shop (right side in Teku), traffic conflict points will be created before and after the weighbridge. On the other hand, the JICA Study Team recommended to locate in opposite side (left side), though space is limited by the existing compost plant.

## **B: Promotion of Waste Minimization**

B-1: Training for Waste Minimization Facility (Mr. Ujiie)

- Data collection at the composting facility in BKM will be started after the rainy season, which
  means around the middle of September, though it depends on the weather.
- BKM requested to survey market of recycling paper also. The CKV Study explained that the target of market survey is only composting in this time.
- The site to be visited in India has not fixed yet, one of the sites currently being considered is in Pune.

## B-2: Practice of Local Level Waste Minimization Activities (Ms. Sanu)

- KMC has currently identified three potential sites to carry out community based composting, which is Balkhu (fruit market), Kalimati (vegetable market) and Tukucha (fruits, vegetable and meat market).
- KMC is also considering a composting based on door-to-door waste collection in Ward 21. The Ward representative has agreed to cooperate if space for composting is provided at Teku T/S (there is currently no potential space for carrying out community based composting in Ward 1).
- LSMC plans to discuss the composting way (Community based or home based) on the 3rd
   Public Hearing. Community based composting in five selected areas (all major vegetable and

fruit markets) is one of plans and home composting in other target areas.

# B-2.2: Practice of Plastic Separation in KRM (Mr. Gyan)

• Currently, three wards are being considered as target areas for plastic separation at source activity. Since it would be a challenge to provide the people with an incentive to separate plastics from waste that is already being collected by UNIQUE, this area will exclude from target areas.

## C: Improvement of Final Disposal Planning and Operation (Mr. Ujiie)

■ The JICA Study team informed that the Advisory Committee members will visit Nepal at the end of August and they will do lecture for sanitary landfilling including Fukuoka methods on September 1, 2004. EAST will also make a presentation regarding detail design of Sisdol S/T-LFS.

# D: Promotion of Public Awareness and Behavior Change Communication / Education (Ms. Suwa)

- Following the 1st sharing meeting in KMC for city volunteer, 2nd in LSMC for women's group were held in LSMC on August 10, 2004 and participants could share experiences including how to form or facilitate the group as municipality. Next sharing meeting in MTM for women's group will be held on August 15, 2004.
- Study tour in Hetauda will be carried out on September, 2004 in order to learn initiatives taken by Hetauda Municipality regarding effective SWM.
- At first and second week of August, consultancy meeting regarding Mass communication/ Education was held on each municipality with support by Clean Energy Nepal. As the next step, a training camp will be carried out on August 25 - 27, 2004 in which five members from each municipality will participate.

# E: Development of Operation and Management Capacity (Mr. Ujiie)

- Monitoring and Evaluation Training was carried out in each municipality at the beginning of August.
- The JICA Study Team asked each municipality to think about appropriate places to obtain samples for Quality and Quantity survey to go over data management system.

## 2. 3rd Public Hearing (Ms. Suwa)

- The dates for conducting the 3rd P/Hs in each municipality were confirmed as follows:
  - LSMC; August 16, 2004 (Mon)
  - MTM; August 17, 2004 (Tues)
  - KRM; August 24, 2004 (tentative)
  - BKM; Will decide on August 16, 2004

• KMC; Not yet

# 3. Mascot (Ms. Suwa)

• Jhyapu community declared opposition to the mascot because Jyapu was not the caste to clean up the city with the broom which Askai holds in his hands. As Jyapu community agreed Askai without the broom, a meeting among the relevant persons to discuss this issues.

# 4. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

• CKV Newsletter of No.3 (English) was completed and distributed to the TWG members.

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (13th)

 Date:
 September 16, 2004

 Time:
 17:00 - 19:00

**LSMC** 

Venue: Local Development Training Academy

**Participants:** SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager (Chairperson)

Mr. Ram Maharjan, Civil Engineer

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section

Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, SWM Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Chief, Planning Section

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief, Environment and Sanitation Section

BKM Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and

**Technical Section** 

KRM Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. Sanu Babu Pariyar, Account Officer, Administration Section Mr. British Singh, Junior Engineer, Planning and Technical Section

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Kiyoshi Shimizu Ms. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Sachiko Suwa

Ms. Anuradha Tulachan (Note taker)

# 1. Progress Report on Pilot Projects being conducted

The CKV Study Team members including Focal Points shared the progress of each Pilot Project as follows:

# A: Improvement of Collection and Transportation

A-1.1: Practice of Source-Separated Collection in BKM (D-3. Interpersonal Communication and Education) (Mr. Dinesh)

BKM explained that targets for waste separation at source were 350 households. The households will be requested to separate organic and inorganic wastes into two different buckets distributed by BKM. The waste thus separated will be collected separately.

# A-3: Practice of Planning and O&M of Transfer Station (Teku T/S) (Mr. Rajesh)

- KMC explained how constructing the platform at Teku T/S would solve the problems regarding multiple times load and unload of the collected waste, It would also make transporting waste more efficient, both cost wise and time wise. The weighbridge to be installed would provide a daily record of the amount of waste being collected and transported.
- The construction work at Teku T/S would take place in two phases; phase I of which would commence from mid October to beginning of December, 2004. The second phase is expected to be implemented between January and mid February, 2005.

## **B: Promotion of Waste Minimization**

B-1: Training for Waste Minimization Facility (Mr. Ujiie)

- Consultants are yet to be finalized for conducting market survey for compost.
- Site visit in India has been postponed to October from September, 2004.
- Compost data collection in BKM has been postponed and will start in the middle of October after the monsoon season.

## B-2.3: Practice of Promotion of Home Composting in LSMC (Mr. Amatya)

- Regarding community based composting activities in Lalitpur, WEPCO was requested to submit a more detailed plan including not only home based composting but also small scale community composting in Lalitpur. WEPCO had been recommended by the JICA Study Team because of their history of involvement and experience in the field of composting.
- The JICA Study Team requested LSMC to prepare a basic plan for carrying out the community composting Pilot Project and also asked that Community Development Section be involved while preparing the plan.

## B-2.4: Practice of Plastic Separation in KRM (Mr. Gyan)

• A three days training of youth groups will be conducted on September 24-26, 2004 in order that youth groups learn plastic collection by using "Suiro", home composting as well as the methodology of community-based activities. After this training, the women are expected to be able to conduct orientation programs and a training facilitated by trained youth groups.

# C: Improvement of Final Disposal Planning and Operation (Mr. Ram)

- The improvement works at Sisdol S/T-LFS is currently in the tender phase.
- SWMRMC agreed that in case any complaints arise from the local communities in and around Sisdol S/T-LFS, SWMRMC would address it, even though concerned local people at Sisdol have already been compensated in monetary terms. However, it would be impossible for SWMRMC to provide resettlement assistance to all concerned individuals as it is beyond the scope of SWMRMC.
- Regarding employment of local people for the Sisdol S/T-LFS, SWMRMC has decided that vacancies would be filled through VDC and not directly by SWMRMC.

# D: Promotion of Public Awareness and Behavior Change Communication / Education

D-1: Training for Community Mobilization Activities (Ms. Shimada)

• The study tour in Hetauda was carried out on September 9-11, 2004 and the participants could learn initiatives taken by the municipality side regarding effective SWM.

# D-2: Practice of Mass Communication and Education (Ms. Shimada)

• A meeting was held with representatives of *Jyapu Mahaguthi* on September 16, 2004 regarding the mascot (Askai). At that meeting, we decided to have another mascot committee meeting to discuss to finalize within two weeks.

# D-3: Practice of Interpersonal Communication and Education (Mr. Dinesh)

A three days camp for children, who are expected to become nature club members and be involved in waste minimization activities in schools and communities, will be held starting September 17, 2004 with support by ECCA.

# E: Development of Operation and Management Capacity (Mr. Ujiie)

- Waste quality and quantity survey is currently being conducted at KMC. The survey in other municipalities will start from September 23, 2004. Focal Points were requested to participate in the survey as an OJT.
- Focal Points will meet at Teku T/S at 9:30 a.m. on coming Saturday (September 18, 2004) to observe waste quality and quantity survey being conducted by local consultants, SILT.
- The office equipment (desktop computer, printer, other peripherals) from JICA have been installed to each municipality for solid waste data management.

## 3. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

• The JICA Study Team informed the required procedure for the tender for procurement of secondary transportation vehicles. Delivery of the vehicles is expected to be late than the original date.

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (14th)

 Date:
 October 14, 2004

 Time:
 15:30 - 18:30

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy

**Participants:** SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager (Chairperson)

Mr. Ashok Shahi, Civil Engineer Mr. Ram Maharjan, Civil Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya, Civil Engineer

KMC Ms. Shriju Pradhan, Coordinator, CMU

Ms. Sanu Maiya Maharjan, Assistant Officer, CMU

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Chief, Public Works Division

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief, Environment and Sanitation Section

BKM Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and

**Technical Section** 

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer, Social Welfare &

Sanitation Section

Mr. Krishna Pd. Suwal, Community Development Assistant, Social

Welfare & Sanitation Section

Mr. Dilip Kumar Suwal, Assistant, Sanitation Sub-Section

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Ms. Krishna Shrestha, Assistant, Community Development and

Sanitation Section

Mr. Surendra Shrestha, Junior Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

KRM Mr. Bal Krishna Maharjan, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant, Planning and Technical Section Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. British Singh, Junior Engineer, Planning and Technical Section

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

Ms. Anuradha Tulachan

SILT Consultants Mr. J.B. Karki

Mr. Sarbagya Bajracharya

CEN Mr. Deepak K.C.

Mr. Bikram Bajracharya

## 1. Progress Report on Pilot Projects being conducted

The CKV Study Team (both JICA Study team and Nepalese counterparts) confirmed the Focal Points of the Pilot Projects from SWMRMC and five municipalities, local consultants and NGOs who were supporting a series of pilot activities.

After that, the CKV Study Team shared the progress of each Pilot Project by explanation from Focal Points as follows: They were also requested to present the progress of each project at next 3rd seminar on coming November.

# A: Improvement of Collection and Transportation

A-1.1: Practice of Source-Separated Collection in BKM (D-3. Interpersonal Communication and Education) (Mr. Dinesh)

- The size and type of bucket to be used for waste separation was almost decided. The CKV Study Team suggested making several holes on buckets in order to prevent people using for other purposes. They also suggested collecting the charge of buckets in order to make this system sustainable and get community to feel their own responsibility. BKM will determine the cost to be bone by the local people through discussion with the community.
- BKM will discuss how to explain about this separation collection system to the community and distribute the buckets cooperated with nature clubs.
- The meeting between BKM and a core group of the community is planned to be held on October 29, 2004.

# A-1.2: Practice of Collection and Transportation in MTM (Mr. Shah)

- Nine collection points, where the vehicle stops for few minutes to pick up the collected waste, have been already decided. But transfer points, where the waste collected by hand carts are loaded to a vehicle, have not been decided yet. MTM will have another meeting after Dasain.
- MTM is going to submit A4 form which is requested for the procurement process of the collection vehicle on coming Monday (October 18, 2004).

A-3: Practice of Planning and O&M of Transfer Station (Teku T/S) (Mr. Ujiie on behalf of Mr. Rajesh)

- Since October 11, 2004, construction works at Teku T/S has been started by the selected contractor, Swachchhanda Nirman Sewa Pvt. Ltd.
- Cutting of the surface concrete of the site has just started as part of earth works for the excavation.

#### **B:** Promotion of Waste Minimization

B-1: Training for Waste Minimization Facility (Mr. Ashok)

- Several workshops were held to discuss roles of municipality and government (SWMRMC) for waste minimization facility. The CKV Study Team also compared the difference between three technical proposals which were submitted to SWMRMC last year including Luna and discussed feasible system for the Kathmandu Valley by consideration of technical as well as operational aspects.
- MEH Consultant has prepared the questionnaire for the survey of compost market by involving comments from the CKV Study Team.
- The JICA Study Team will discuss the schedule of "Data Collection at BKM Compost Facility", which will be necessary for continence then months, with JICA Tokyo.

B-2: Practice of Local Level Waste Minimization Activities (KMC; Ms. Shriju, LSMC; Mr. Amatya)

- Specifications of compost bin to be used by the Pilot Project, such as capacity (100L) and color (dark green), have been determined among the Focal Points and the JICA Study Team so that each municipality will use unified one under the CKV Study. The Focal Points have agreed that the cost of compost bins will be shared among the JICA Study Team, municipality and local people. The cost to be borne by the local people has been decided to be same in all municipalities.
- KMC plans to carry out community based solid waste management activities in Ward 21. These activities include source separation, home composting and paper recycling, which will be supported by SOUP.
- LSMC plans to carry out home composting activities at the following areas.
  - Ward 1 and 2 (core area) supported by WPCO
  - Ward 11, 12, 18 supported by SOUP
  - Ward 5, 7, 8 (high density area) directly implemented by Community Development Section, LSMC

# B-2.4: Practice of Plastic Separation in KRM (Mr. Anuj)

- At the end of September, 2004, KRM conducted a three days training of youth groups, which covered the methodology of 3R, plastic collection by using "Suiro", home composting by bin, vermin and pile methods, and planning for community-based SWM activities. After that, a two days training for local women was also held at each target area with support by trained youth groups on October 9- 14, 2004. At the training, suiro and cotton bag were distributed to the participants.
- Youth groups will monitor the activities of women two weeks later

## C: Improvement of Final Disposal Planning and Operation (Mr. Ram)

- Construction works have started at Sisdol since October 1, 2004. The excavation of the site is being carried out by the selected contractor, BHAIRAB Construction Co.(P) Ltd.
- At the end of September, 2004, a part of the dam has been collapsed due to the heavy rain, which will be restored by SWMRMC. The JICA Study Team has requested SWMRMC to reinforce the dam in order to bear the pressure which will be imposed by the disposed waste.

# D: Promotion of Public Awareness and Behavior Change Communication / Education

D-1: Training for Community Mobilization Activities (Mr. Nirmal)

- Mascot was finally decided after the discussions with a Jyapu community. The Mascot has been redesigned as a typical Nepalese, whose name is "ASHAKAJI".
- The 4th Sharing meeting regarding Study Tour in Hetauda was held on September 30, 2004 in order to share the experience especially for community based activities in Hetauda.

# D-2: Practice of Mass Communication and Education (Mr. Krishna Pd. Suwal)

• Through a series of Public Event Organizational Committee (PEOC) meetings, each municipality are preparing for their Public Event which will be held after Dasain.

## E: Development of Operation and Management Capacity

Regarding solid waste data management, SILT Consultant explained the flow of solid waste data and the draft format of data base in which SWM relating data of each municipality will be put. The CKV Study Team recommended that the data base should be made simpler in order to make the staff understood easily as a first step. After Dasain, the JICA Study team, Focal Points and SILT Consultant will discuss more details to determine the suitable format.

## 2. Pre-testing and discussion for Mass communication/ education materials

The CKV Study Team discussed the following mass communication materials as pre-testing. The comments will be collected by coming Monday (October 18, 2004) to be finalized.

- Sticker (several types)
- Brochure (two kinds)
- Radio Jingle (one script)

## 3. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

- Study Tour in India has been postponed and is planned to be carried out in November, 2004.
- At the next TWG meeting, participants of study tour in Malaysia are requested to make a presentation in order to share the experience in Malaysia.
- The JICA Study Team will leave Kathmandu on October 15, 2004 and will come back on October 26, 2004. Next assignment of the JICA Study Team is October 26 to December 9, 2004 in Nepal.

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (15th)

 Date:
 November 15, 2004

 Time:
 15:00 - 17:20

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager (Chairperson)

Mr. Ashok Shahi, Engineer Mr. Ram Maharjan, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya, Engineer
Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, SWM Section

Mr. Purushottam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section

Mr. Chitra Kumar Sunuwar, Chief, Operation and Enforcement Unit

Ms. Shriju Pradhan, Coordinator, Community Mobilization Unit

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Chief, Public Works Division

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief, Environment and Sanitation Section

Ms. Sabina Maharjan, Community Development Section Ms. Gyanishova Maharjan, Community Development Section

BKM Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief. Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Moti Bhakta Shrestha, Officer, Social Welfare & Sanitation

Section

MTM Mr. Surendra Shrestha, Engineer

Mr. Tulsi Bhakta Tako, Assistant, Community Development Section

KRM Mr. Bal Krishna Maharjan, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Assistant

Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. British Singh, Junior Engineer

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Mahmoud Riad Ms. Minako Nakatani Ms. Toshiko Shimada Ms. Sachiko Suwa

Ms. Anuradha Tulachan (note taker)

# 1. Reports of Study Tour in India (Mr. Shakya)

The explanations about the study tour in India were made by Mr. Soeda and the participants, respectively. Various questions were raised and opinions were exchanged. The reports of each participant will be submitted to the JICA Study Team by November 19, 2004.

## 2. Progress, Issues and Further Schedule of Pilot Projects (Mr. Ujiie)

The JICA Study Team and the Nepalese Counterparts went through the progress made so far and discussed further steps to be taken on the Pilot Projects currently being conducted.

# A: Improvement of Collection and Transportation

# A-1.1: Practice of Source-Separated Collection in BKM

- The JICA Study Team will order the buckets (green and red) within this month to be for separation of waste at source (house)
- BKM will finalize the brochure to be distributed along with the buckets soon..

## A-1.2: Practice of Collection and Transportation in MTM

- MTM has submitted the A4 form to JICA once, but they will re-submit to MOLD necessary for procurement process of the collection vehicle.
- MTM will work towards deciding on a temporary disposal site.

## A-3: Improvement of Teku Transfer Station

■ The progress of the construction is quite good, but installation of weighbridge previously planned for November 15<sup>th</sup> has been postponed and will be completed by the end of November 2004..

#### **B:** Promotion of Waste Minimization

B-1: Training for Waste Minimization Facility

- Study tour participants to India should submit their reports by November 19, 2004.
- SILT Consultant (P.) Ltd. has been assigned as the consultant for data collection at BKM Compost Facility. Basic data collection at the facility is scheduled to start this week.
- The JICA Study Team suggested SWMRMC/KMC to make time for land allocation for a large-scale compost plant.

#### B-2: Practice of Local Level Waste Minimization Activities

- Orders for compost bins have already been placed by the JICA Study Team.
  - 200 compost bins ordered by the JICA Study Team will be delivered to SWMRMC on November 30, 2004.
  - ECCA will also bring 36 bins to be distributed to SWMRMC.
- Distribution of compost bins including training of local people within November, 2004.
   SWMRMC will hand over the compost bins to the municipalities and other organizations concerned.
- The JICA Study Team explained that a draft of the User's Manual on Home Compost Bin would be available on November 16, 2004. A finalized User's Manual will be produced after collecting comments from the municipalities.

# B-2.4: Practice of Plastic Separation in KRM

• The JICA Study Team requested KRM to submit results of the activities being monitored by the youth groups.

## C: Improvement of Final Disposal Planning and Operation

## C-1: Training for Final Disposal Planning

- Mr. Kiran Ulak presented the lessons learned from the study tour in Malaysia. Participants from Nepal attended a Seminar titled "Safe Closure and Rehabilitation of LFS in Malaysia" and visited landfill sites in Malaysia. Conclusions and suggestions presented during the presentation were:
  - Nepal should also start thinking about Safe Closure of LFS.
  - Issues that come along with privatization such as monopoly, service quality and dependence of local authority etc should be given due consideration.

# C-2: Practice of Semi-aerobic Sanitary Landfiling (Sisdol S/T-LFS)

- The JICA Study Team brought attention to the problems that need to be tackled in order to proceed with the construction at the semi-aerobic LFS.
  - Reinforcement of dam at the site.
  - Improvement of drainage system.
  - Addressing the small springs and sponge-like soil at the site.
  - Addressing the demands put forth by the owners of the households in and around the site.

## D: Promotion of Public Awareness and Behavior Change Communication / Education

## D-1: Training for Community Mobilization Activities

• The JICA Study Team is planning on a study tour inside Nepal and is now collecting suggestions for candidate sites.

# D-2: Practice of Mass Communication and Education

- Public events are scheduled to be held in BKM on November 18 and 19, 2004 and in KRM on November 19 and 20, 2004.
- Other upcoming events include preparation of radio jingle, wall painting at LSMC and brochure distribution.

## E: Development of Operation and Management Capacity

# E-1: Training of Action Plan Operational Management

• Further activities to be included in A-2 will be discussed during the PPP Training. The JICA Study Team requested the participants to discuss amongst themselves about the additional activities they would like to include.

Activities under the consultancy component will be conducted in December. The JICA Study
 Team requested the municipalities to coordinate with DMI to schedule their part of activities.

## E-2: Practice of Solid Waste Data Management

- Results from the Waste Quantity and Quality Survey carried out during the wet season will be discussed after it is made available.
- The JICA Study Team provided planned schedule of activities for database management until April 2005. Installation of solid waste management database in the municipalities will begin the week of November 15, 2004. The JICA Study Team requested the municipalities to arrange the local consultant's visit to input basic data. Inputting data should be done within the month of December and all municipalities are expected to start trial use of database on their own starting April 2005.

# 3. Midterm Evaluation of the Progress and Achievements (Mr.Ujiie)

Each municipality was requested to submit the mid-term evaluation of the Pilot Projects activities by November 19, 2004 directly to the CKV Study Team through SWMRMC. Points to be included in the report are:

- Progress
- Involvement
- Lessons Learned
- Outputs (Achievements)
- Other issues to be noted
- Request for further activities in Phase 3 (Term 2)

## 4. Implementation Organization (Mr.Ujiie)

- Municipalities were asked to appoint all existing Focal Points as TWG/ T/F member.
  - LSMC has decided to nominate Ms. Laxmi Rajbhandari as a T/F member.

Focal Points	A. Collection and Transportation (Inc.Data Management)	B. Waste Minimization (Composting, Recycling)	C. Landfilling (Inc.Env. Monitoring)	D. Public Awareness and Behavior Change	E. Operational Management
SWMRMC	Mr. Nilmar	Mr. Ashok	Mr. Ram	Mr. Nilmar	Mr. Ashok
	(Data)/				
	Mr.Ram (T/S)				
KMC	Mr. Rajesh	Mr. Rajesh (Large)/	Mr. Kiran	Ms. Shriju/	Mr. Rajesh
		Ms. Shriju**(Community)		Ms. Sanu	
LSMC	Mr. Pradeep	Mr. Pradeep (Large)/	Mr. Rudra	Ms. Laxmi	Mr. Rudra
		Ms. Laxmi (Community)		Ms. Sabina	
BKM	Mr. Dinesh	Mr. Moti	Mr. Laxman	Mr. Dilip	Mr. Laxman
				Mr. Krishna	
MTM	Mr. Satya	Mr. Surendra/	Mr. Satya/	Mr. Tulsi/	Mr. Tulsi
		Ms. Krishna	Mr. Shiva*	Ms. Krishna	
KRM	Mr. British	Mr. Gian	Mr. Bal	Mr. Anju	Mr. Bal

- 5. Operation and Management of Teku T/S and Sisdol LFS (Mr. Ujiie)
  - Procurement schedule for secondary transportation vehicles was provided to the participants.
- 6. Further Schedule (Mr. Ujiie)
  - November 23, 2004 (Tue): 3rd Steering Committee Meeting
  - November 24, 2004 (Wed): Site visit to Sisdol and Teku by JICA Representative
  - November 24, 2004 (Wed): Signing of Minutes of Meeting
  - November 25, 2004 (Thu): 3rd Seminar
  - Submission of Interim Report
  - PCM Training: November 23rd-24th

# 7. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

- Presenters for the 3rd Seminar of CKV Study to be held on November 25, 2004 were decided as follows:
  - Presentation 1: A-3: Training for Transfer Station- Mr. Rajesh (KMC)
  - Presentation 2: B-1: Training for Waste Minimization Facility- Mr. Ashok (SWMRMC)
  - Presentation 3: B-2: Practice of Local Level Waste Minimization- Ms.Shriju (KMC), Mr.Gyan (KRM)
  - Presentation 4: C-2: Training for Semi Aerobic Sanitary Landfill System- Mr. Ram (SWMRMC)
  - Presentation 5: D-2: Practice of Mass Communication/Education- Mr. Tulsi (MTM)
  - Presentation 6: D-3: Practice of Interpersonal Communication/Education- Mr. Krishna (BKM)
  - Presentation 7: E-1: Training for Action Plan Operational Management- Mr.Rajesh (KMC)
  - Presentation 8: E-2: Training for Solid Waste Data Management Mr. Nirmal (SWMRMC)/ Mr. Pradeep (LSMC)
  - Interim Evaluation and Suggestions- Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie (JICA Study Team)
- Members from The JICA Study Team members will leave Kathmandu on the following dates:
  - Ms. Toshiko Shimada- November 23, 2004
  - Ms. Minako Nakatani- November 26, 2004
  - Mr Toshiyuki Ujiie/ Mr. Shungo Soeda- November 27, 2004
  - Mr. Mahmoud Riad/ Ms. Sachiko Suwa- December 9, 2004
  - The next assignment of the JICA Study Team in Nepal will begin in January 2005.

 Subject:
 TWG Meeting (16th)

 Date:
 January 21, 2005

 Time:
 10:30 - 12:30

**Venue:** Hotel Clarion Meeting Room

Participants: SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager (Chairperson)

Mr. Ashok Shahi, Engineer Mr. Ram Maharjan, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya, Engineer Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, SWM Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section

Ms. Sanu Maiya Maharjan, Assistant Officer, Community

Mobilization Unit

LSMC Mr. Rudra Pd. Gautam, Chief Public Construction Division

Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief Environment and Sanitation Section Ms. Laxmi Pd Rajbhandari, Section Chief, Community Development

Section

Ms. Sabina Maharjan, Community Mobilization Section

BKM Mr. Lok Nath Poudyal, CEO (observer)

Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer, Social Welfare &

Sanitation Section

Mr. Krishna Pd. Suwal, Community Development Assistant

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Tulsi Bhakta Tako, Section Chief, Community Development and

Sanitation Section

Mr. Surendra Shrestha, Engineer

KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. British Singh, Junior Engineer

Mr. Krishna Bhola Maharjan, Junior Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Shungo Soeda Ms. Sachiko Suwa

Mr. Vikram Basyal (note taker)

## 1. Open Remarks (Mr. Shakya, Mr. Ujiie)

- A chairperson of TWG, Mr. Shakya, greeted the CKV Study Team and requested all TWG members to make the Study successful for effective solid waste management.
- A leader of the JICA Study Team, Mr. Ujiie, explained briefly what the JICA Study Team discussed with JICA Tokyo in Japan in December 2004 including two months extension of the Study and assignment schedule of the JICA Study Team members.

# 2. TWG Meeting held on January 7, 2005 (Mr. Shakya)

- Mr. Shakya explained that Nepalese side held TWG meeting on January 7, 2005 by themselves and discussed the following:
  - Nepalese side issued a letter to request the extension of the time period of the Study up to June, 2005 from April, 2005.
  - The Achievements of Country-Focused Training in Japan were reported by the trainees except Mr. Satya who was absent from the meeting.
  - MTM was strongly requested to participate in the TWG meeting every time.
  - Nepalese side would have a meeting to discuss the contents of IT/R (2) on January 25, 2005 and they would report the results to the JICA Study Team later.

# 3. Report of Country-Focused Training in Japan (Mr. Ujiie)

Each trainee reported their expression of Country-Focused Training in Japan as follows;

Mr. Satya Narayan Shah (MTM)

Mr. Satya reported that several kinds of solid waste management facilities as well as management system could be observed in Japan. He also mentioned that although it must be difficult to bring similar system to Nepal because of high cost of the Japanese systems, some ideas including waste segregation and reuse or recycle system especially the glass separation method could be imported from Japan.

Mr. Krishna Bhola Maharjan (KRM)

Mr. Krishna expressed his fruitful training in Japan and also said that all the system of SWM especially segregation system in Japan was very impressed.

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari (BKM)

Mr. Dinesh reported that overall solid waste management system in Japan was great, but he said that we had to think about financial issue. He also mentioned that, in view of environmental education, the environmental museum was very effective to raise awareness of the public.

Mr. Pradeep Amatya (LSMC)

Mr. Pradeep expressed the good experiences in Japan although he felt that the training period was rather short. He also expressed the impressive programs and lectures such as Semi-aerobic system including use of bamboo as local materials in the system and time and motion. He thought that the Japanese system was beyond affordable capacity of Nepal especially financial matter, so he suggested that the budget for solid waste management was necessity in Nepal. In addition, the attitude of people in Japan for disposing the waste in the proper way was impressive and necessity for effective SWM in Nepal as well.

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya (SWMRMC)

Mr. Nirmal expressed that the education level of people on solid waste management was impressed and suggested that Nepal should also have to educate people properly about SWM. He also mentioned that incineration, waste minimization system as well as semi-aerobic system including leachate treatment and liner systems were learned.

Mr. Purusotam Shakya (KMC)

Mr. Purusotam expressed that time of one month went by very quickly in Japan. But he said

that semi-aerobic system was good although same type of liner was not used in Sisdol S/T-LFS.

Mr. Rajesh Manandhar (KMC)

Mr. Rajesh reported that people's awareness was very impressive and he could see their participation and cooperation on solid waste management, which was necessity for effective solid waste management. In addition, he thought that database management system in a city was very systematic. He suggested that in order to make SWM in Nepal more effective, we should think cost effective matter, when some system would be introduced.

# 4. Operation of Sisdol S/T-LF and Teku T/S (Mr. Shakya, Mr. Ujiie)

- Mr. Shakya explained that SWMRMC had been trying to organize a local committee composed of the representatives of local peoples who live in the areas where may be affected by the Sisdol landfill site. Mr. Shakya also stressed that Sisdol landfill site could be operated only after agreements of the committee will be obtained.
- Within January 2005, the Working Group was confirmed to be held among MOLD, SWMRMC, KMC, LSMC and the JICA Study Team to discuss more details and crucial issues of operation of Sisdol S/T-LF and transportation of the waste including responsibilities demarcation and cost sharing.
- It was confirmed that the operation of Sisdol S/T-LF would be started from the beginning of March, 2005 or earlier. Before that, a basic agreement among the concerned parties i.e. MOLD, JICA Study Team, KMC, LSMC and KRM (with witness by JICA, SWMRMC) would be made as a M/M.
- It was also confirmed that the solid waste would be transported by using the existing equipment of KMC and LSMC at the beginning.

## 5. Schedule of the Study (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team explained detail schedule of the assignment of the JICA Study Team of Phase 3.
- The JICA Study Team reported that implementation of Phase 4 of the CKV Study as monitoring and follow up of the action plan activities was confirmed at the JICA Advisory Committee Meeting in Tokyo.

# 6. Progress Report on Pilot Projects being conducted (Mr. Ujiie)

The following progress, schedule and relating issues of each Pilot Project were shared and confirmed among the TWG members including Focal Points and the JICA Study Team:

# A: Improvement of Collection and Transportation

## A-1.1: Practice of Source-Separated Collection in BKM

 Although sets of buckets for waste segregation were handed over to each of the target ward offices in December 2004, orientation and distribution to the local people have not been conducted.

# A-1.2: Practice of Collection and Transportation in MTM

 MTM has not submitted the A4 form to MOLD/MOFA yet. The JICA Study Team requested to make it speed up.

# A-2: Training for Practical Guidelines for Public Private Partnership (PPP) on SWM

• PPP training starts on February 9, 2005 as the round table meeting on PPP policy. Practical guidelines and prototype contracts are planned to be developed.

## A-3: Practice of Planning and O&M of Transfer Station (Teku T/S)

- KMC and LSMC were requested to discuss the waste transportation plan and operational matters of Teku T/S soon.
- The JICA Study Team reported that JICA expressed an interest to give a support to rent some transportation trucks from April to June 2005, which will be used for waste transferring training at Teku T/S.

#### **B:** Promotion of Waste Minimization

# B-1: Training for Waste Minimization Facility

- The draft report for compost market prepared by MEH Consultant will be distributed to the Focal Points, who are requested to make comments to the report.
- The field data collection at compost plant at BKM will start soon.
- KMC asked SWMRMC about the situation of the contract with LUNA Fertilizer Company and the further necessary actions. Mr. Shakya explained that SWMRMC has issued a letter to caution LUNA to express their actual intention. Mr. Shakya also suggested that as it was rather difficult to operate a large-scale composting facility successfully by seen in the South Asian countries, we should consider a step-wise development of the facility starting from a 30-40 ton/day of capacity.
- As SWMRMC informed that they have not searched the land for a compost facility, the JICA Study Team requested the Nepalese side to try to find the land for the composting facility in order to take a next step. KMC suggested that if the contract with LUNA would be terminated, they may consider the facility at Alter.

## B-2: Practice of Local Level Waste Minimization Activities

- As the all amount of CKV compost bins (1,200) has been ordered, SWMRMC was requested to distribute CKV compost bins efficiently. The parties whose activities are ahead, the bins will be handed over with priority.
- A vermin composting shed is proposed to be set up at Teku T/S by KMC. The organic waste is
  to be transported from Putali Saddock vegetable market. KMC was requested to prepare the
  drawings of the shed.

KRM will set up a storage house for the collected plastic bags supported by JICA.

# C: Improvement of Final Disposal Planning and Operation

C-1: Training for Final Disposal Planning

- The Pilot Project on Practice of EIA at Taikabu LFS will be conducted including topographic and geological surveys, concept design and supplemental environmental surveys. In addition, IEE practice on Phasidol and Bancaredanda candidate LFSs based on the draft EIA Guideline of Nepal and the JICA Environmental Guideline is planned to be conducted. The lessons learnt from both Pilot Projects would be reflected to the draft EIA Guideline.
- SWMRMC explained that there are two broad methods to acquire (compensate) the land, i.e. land for the land and money for the land. In the former case BKM should try to arrange the land as much as possible while the latter case SWMRMC may provide BKM with financial support.
- BKM explained that BKM had been requesting the NPC though MOLD to recognize the Taikabu LFS development as a national priority project. However, BKM was requested by SWMRMC to form a committee for Taikabu LFS including local people, BKM, VDC and MTM in order to discuss various issues regarding LFS by coming Wednesday (January 26, 2005).

# C-2: Practice of Semi-aerobic Sanitary Landfilling (Sisdol S/T-LFS)

- SWMRMC was requested that a dam at Sisdol S/T-LFS should be improved carefully based on the recommendations of the JICA Study Team and SWMRMC agreed for that.
- Environmental Coordination Committee (ECC) was requested to be organized within January, 2005. After organization of ECC, the monitoring survey will be conducted five times until May 2005.

#### D: Promotion of Public Awareness and Behavior Change Communication / Education

D-1: Training for Community Mobilization Activities

- 3day Trainer on Training (TOT) will be held on February 1-3, 2005 (changed to January 31-February 2 later) to provide the Focal Points with i) the basic concept of training and different learning styles, ii) training techniques and facilitation skills, and iii) designing skills for a training program and a training session related to SWM.
- A study tour is planned to be held in April or May to Dharan and Ithari.

# D-2: Practice of Mass Communication and Education

• The radio jingle of the CKV Study is being broadcasted on Metro FM, 19:15-19:45 every Saturday and Sunday during its environmental program. CEN is now asking to the other FM stations for broadcasting.

• In the Phase II, song contest at schools, clean up campaign and public event are planned based on the requests from Nepalese side. Detail discussion will be conducted at the kick off meeting to be held on January 25, 2005.

#### D-3: Practice of Interpersonal Communication and Education

 BKM were requested to call a meeting with the concerned local communities, ECCA and the JICA Study Team in order to proceed smooth nature club activities as soon as possible.

#### E: Development of Operation and Management Capacity (Mr. Ujiie)

# E-1: Training for Action Plan Operational Management

- The JICA Study Team suggested that each municipality should take necessary actions to finalize the organization based on the HRD training and OD support.
- SWMRMC will be invited in the Stakeholder and Conflict Management Training (Module 7).

# E-2: Practice of Solid Waste Data Management

- Workshop will be held on January 24, 2005 13:00- at SILT Consultant office to discuss the results of the waste quality and quantity survey and database system.
- SWMRMC was requested to increase the server capacity of MOLD in order to upgrade the website of not only the CKV Study but also SWMRMC. SWMRMC agreed that.

#### Others

• The requested medical waste Pilot Project was not approved this time mainly due to the unclear responsibility demarcation and program contents. KMC expressed that as medical waste was serious problem and there was very high risk of reaching medical waste in the land fill site, they would try to produce the clear idea.

# 7. 4th Public Hearings (Mr. Ujiie)

- The JICA Study Team requested each municipality to hold the 4th P/Hs during the end of January to the beginning of February 2005, and stressed that it was a good opportunity to explain the progress of Pilot Projects.
- The suggested important topics to be explained to peoples for KMC and LSMC were the operation of Sisdol S/T-LFS and Teku T/S, and for BKM and MTM were the planned surveys at Taikabu LFS.

## 8. Inter-Ministerial Coordination Meeting (Mr. Ujiie)

 The JICA Study Team suggested that the inter-ministerial coordination meeting should be called to discuss the demarcation of SWM among related ministries including medical waste in March as discussed at the 3rd ST/C.

# 9. Mission of JICS (Mr. Ujiie)

• The JICA Study Team informed that Mission of JICS would come to Nepal to finalize the specification of the transportation vehicles (waste management vehicles) from January 26 to February 2, 2005. The first meeting will be held with SWMRMC/ KMC/ LSMC.

**Subject:** TWG Meeting (17th)

**Date:** June 21, 2005 **Time:** 14:00 - 16:00

**Venue:** KMC Meeting Room

**LSMC** 

**BKM** 

**Participants:** SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, General Manager (Chairperson)

Mr. Ashok Shahi, Engineer Mr. Ram Maharjan, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya, Engineer

KMC Mr. Indra Man Suwal, Head, Environmental Department

Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, SWM Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section

Ms. Shriju Pradhan, Coordinator, Community Mobilization Unit Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief Environment and Sanitation Section Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer, Social Welfare &

Sanitation Section

Mr. Krishna Pd. Suwal, Community Development Assistant

MTM Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Chief , Planning and Technical Section

KRM Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Chief, Solid Waste Management Unit

Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. British Singh, Junior Engineer

Mr. Krishna Bhola Maharjan, Junior Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Mahmoud Riad Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Norihiko Inoue Ms. Sachiko Suwa

Mr. Vikram Basyal (note taker)

# 1. TWG Meetings held by the Nepalese side (Mr. Shakya)

• It was reported that Nepalese side hold the TWG meeting for discussion of progress of the Study and other related SWM among SWMRMC and five municipalities.

• The TWG members promised to provide their comments on 1st and 2nd Interim Report of the Study by June 27, 2005. They also agreed to offer the comments on Draft Final Reports after observing the reports.

# 2. 4th Seminar (Mr. Ujiie)

■ It was informed that the 4th Seminar would be conducted on June 27-28, 2005 at the Hyatt Regency Hotel. The planned main contents were reports of Pilot Project activities, introduction of Action Plans, site visit to Teku T/S and Sisdol S/T-LFS, evaluation of the Study

and Q&A.

- Each Focal Point of Pilot Projects was requested to make a presentation to introduce their activities by using slides in around 10-15 minutes. In addition, the following TWG members from five municipalities and SWMRMC were also requested to make a presentation about their finalized Action Plan in around 10 minutes.
  - KMC; Mr. Kiran Ulak
  - LSMC; Mr. Rudra Gautum
  - BKM; Mr. Laxman Kisiju
  - MTM; Mr. Satya Narayan Shah
  - KRM; Mr. Bal Krishna Maharjan

## 3. 4th Steering Committee (Mr. Shakya)

- It was informed that 4th ST/C would be held on June 29, 2005 at MOLD and Minutes of Meeting (M/M) agreed among the members would be signed.
- The expected contents of Phase 4 would be discussed at the 4th ST/C and be included in the M/M.

## 4. 5th Public Hearings (Mr. Ujiie)

• Five municipalities were requested to organize the 5th P/Hs for explanation of the results of the Pilot Projects and finalized Action Plans by July 10, 2005.

# 5. Target of Action Plan (Mr. Soeda)

• The JICA Study Team explained solid waste management ratio to be adopted to the target of the Action Plans and TWG members agreed to adopt it as the Target.

#### 6. Progress and Remarkable issues of Pilot Projects

- MTM was requested to speed up the request of a collection vehicle to JICA through MOLD/ MOFA.
- A prototype PPP contract would be finalized by discussing among the concerned municipalities.
- KMC was requested to finish the remaining works in Teku T/S including provision of drain cover and water supply.
- Nepalese side was requested to proceed site selection for WPF.
- The sharing meeting of local level composting activities would be held for discussion on the results of compost quality analysis, revised manual for composting and lesson learned from the Pilot Project activities.
- Workshop on EIA practice for Taikabu and IEE practice of long-term LFS would be held.
- Duties of SWMRMC should be done soon and SWMRMC would inform the date of

Environmental Coordination Committee tomorrow.

- SWMRMC and five municipalities were requested to review A/P and AWP carefully including modification of the target based on the discussion.
- The TWG member would discuss revised database system of solid waste and results of QQ survey in the next meeting.

# 7. Upcoming Schedule (Mr. Ujiie)

- JICA Advisory Committee will visit Nepal from June 26 to June 30, 2005 for attending 4th Seminar, 4th Steering Committee and visiting the site.
- Next 18th TWG meeting will be held on June 24, 2005 for discussing the contents of M/M to be signed at the 4th Steering Committee.

End

**Subject:** TWG Meeting (18th)

**Date:** June 24, 2005 **Time:** 14:00 - 16:00

**Venue:** KMC Meeting Room

Participants: KMC Mr. Indra Man Suwal, Head, Environmental Department

Mr. Kiran Ulak, Engineer, SWM Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section

LSMC Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief Environment and Sanitation Section BKM Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer, Social Welfare &

Sanitation Section

MTM Ms. Krishna Shrestha, Assistant, Community Development and

Sanitation Section

Mr. Surendra Shrestha, Junior Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

KRM Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Chief, Solid Waste Management Unit

Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. British Singh, Junior Engineer

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Mr. Shungo Soeda Mr. Norihiko Inoue

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

# 1. 4th Steering Committee (Mr. Ujiie)

- The TWG members confirmed that the 4th ST/C would be held on June 29, 2005, 14:00-16:00 at MOLD. The tentative contents of M/M were also explained.
- The TWG members suggested that as night collection system would be continued, they would discuss the A/P regarding collection, transportation and operation of final disposal based on the night collection.
- The TWG members explained that they wanted to discuss medical waste management at 4th ST/C. The JICA Study Team mentioned that because medical waste management, of which responsible demarcation were not unclear in Nepal, had not been targeted by the Study.
- MTM requested to discuss that MTM could transport their waste to Teku T/S at the 4th ST/C. In this connection, KMC mentioned that KMC would agree to receive waste from MTM so that they would proceed official way in near future.
- The CKV Study Team decided to discuss the contents of M/M in the morning on June 29, 2005 before the 4th ST/C again.

## 3. Finalization of Action Plans (Mr. Ujiie)

BKM was requested to decide their vision of Action Plan for finalization from three choices

developed by BKM T/F.

• Five municipalities were requested to review Action Plans and Implementation Plans for the finalization.

# 4. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

- The TWG meeting would be held on July 5, 2005 and July 12, 2005.
- The 2nd workshop of Public Private Partnership on SWM would be held on July 3, 2005 and five municipalities were welcomed to attend the workshop.
- The JICA Study Team explained that workshop for Local Level Waste Minimization Activity would be held on July 6, 2005 in order to review the activities of local level waste minimization and discuss future plan of monitoring and follow-up.
- Five municipalities were requested to hold 5th P/Hs for explanation of the results of the Pilot Projects and finalized Acton Plans by July 10, 2005. They were also requested to keep a meeting record/minutes as well as an attendant list and submit them to the JICA Study Team.

**Subject:** TWG Meeting (19th)

**Date:** July 5, 2005 **Time:** 15:00 – 17:00

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy

Participants SWMRMC Mr. Ashok Shahi, Acting General Manager (Chairperson)

Mr. Ram Maharjan, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya, Engineer

KMC Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section

Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section

Ms. Shriju Pradhan, Coordinator, Community Mobilization Unit Ms. Sanu Maiya Maharjan, Community Mobilization Unit

LSMC Ms. Sabina Maharjan, Community Development Section

MTM Ms. Krishna Kumari Shrestha, Assistant, Community Development

and Sanitation Section

KRM Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

Mr. British Singh, Junior Engineer

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Ms. Sachiko Suwa

Mr. Vikram Basyal (note taker)

SILT Mr. D. B. Singh

Mr. J. B. Karki

#### 1. Practice of Solid Waste Data Management (Local consultant, SILT)

- Solid waste data management system, which was modified based on comments from Focal Points, was explained with demonstration.
- The modified system would be installed into computer of to each of five municipalities and SWMRMC.

# 2. Finalization of Action Plan (Mr. Ujiie)

■ The JICA Study Team explained their comments on the A/Ps of the five municipalities and SWMRMC. The TWG members were requested to consider the comments for finalization of their A/P. Some municipalities were recommended to include activities regarding solid waste data management.

# 3. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

It was confirmed that the 20th TWG meeting would be held on July 12, 2005 at LDTA.

**Subject:** TWG Meeting (20th)

**Date:** July 12, 2005 **Time:** 15:00 – 17:00

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy

**Participants:** SWMRMC Mr. Surya Man Shakya, Ex-General Manager

Mr. Ashok Shahi, Acting General Manager

Mr. Ram Maharjan, Engineer

Mr. Nirmal Darshan Acharya, Engineer

KMC Mr. Indra Man Suwal, Head, Environmental Department

Mr. Rajesh Manandhar, Chief, SWM Section Mr. Purusotam Shakya, Chief, Mechanical Section

Ms. Shriju Pradhan, Coordinator, Community Mobilization Unit

LSMC Mr. Pradeep Amatya, Chief Environment and Sanitation Section BKM Mr. Laxman Kisiju, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

Mr. Dinesh Rajbhandari, Sanitation Engineer, Planning and Technical

Section

Mr. Moti Bhaktamastra, Social Welfare Officer, Social Welfare &

Sanitation Section

Mr. Krishna Pd. Suwal, Community Development Assistant Mr. Satya Narayan Shah, Chief, Planning and Technical Section

KRM Mr. Anuj Pradhan, Chief, Solid Waste Management Unit

Mr. Gyan Bazra Maharjan, Assistant, SWM/Accounting

JICA Study Team Mr. Toshiyuki Ujiie

Ms. Sachiko Suwa (note taker)

# 1. Explanation of Draft Final Report (Mr. Ujiie)

MTM

- The JICA Study Team explained the contents of Draft Final Report of the Study briefly.
- The TWG members were requested to send their comments to the JICA Study Team by August 15, 2005. The TWG members promised to hold the TWG meeting in order to discuss Draft Final Report and send collected comments to the JICA Study Team by deadline.

#### 2. Others (Mr. Ujiie)

- KMC and LSMC were requested to hold the 5th P/Hs for explanation of the results of the Pilot Projects and finalized Acton Plans as soon as possible and report the record of the hearing to the JICA Study Team.
- The JICA Study Team expressed their concern about continuous cooperation of SWMRMC and the five municipalities in future. It was confirmed that the TWG member would continue to hold of the TWG meeting under the initiative of SWMRMC.
- The JICA Study Team explained that the Phase 4 of the Study was expected to start around October, 2005.

3.	Record of Seminar	

# 3. Record of Seminar

# 1. Proceedings of 1st Seminar

**Date:** March 19, 2004 **Time:** 10:00 - 16:30

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room (A)

Participants: Total 99 people (MOLD, SWMRMC, Other ministries, Five

municipalities, Donors, NGOs, CBOs, Private sectors,

universities, media, JICA)

**Distribution** - Handout of each presentation materials

- Newsletter (No.1 English)

- CKV file and memo pad made of recycled paper

- CKV ball pen

# 1.1 Agenda

Time	Program	Presenters
9:30- 10:00	Registration	-
10:00- 10:05	Welcome Address	JICA
10:05-:10:10	Opening Remarks	MOLD
10:10- 10:20	Introduction of the CVK Study and it's	SWMRMC
	Members (Organization of the CVK Study,	
	Members)	
10:20-10:40	Coffee Break	-
10:40-11:10	Presentation 1: Outline of the CKV Study	JICA Study Team
11:10-11:20	Presentation 2: Public Relations of the CKV	JICA Study Team
	Study (Introduction of Acronym, Slogan, News	
	letters, etc.)	
11:20-11:40	Presentation 3: Training Needs Analysis	JICA Study Team
	(TNA) – methods and preliminary results-	
11:40-12:00	Presentation 4: Public Participations – roles	JICA Study Team
	and plan of public hearings-	
12:00-13:00	Lunch	-
13:00-13:15	Presentation 5: SWM* in KMC	KMC
13:15-13:30	Presentation 6: SWM* in LSMC	LSMC
13:30-13:45	Presentation 7: SWM* in BKM	BKM
13:45-14:00	Presentation 8: SWM* in KTM	KTM
14:00-14:15	Presentation 9: SWM* in MTM	MTM
14:15-14:30	Coffee Break	-
14:30-14:50	Presentation 10: Roles and Activities of	SWMRMC
	SWMRMC	
14:50-15:10	Presentation 11: Preliminary Suggestions to	JICA Study Team
	SWM in the Kathmandu Valley	
15:10-16:30	Discussions	MOLD
16:20-16:30	Closing Remarks	MOLD

Note:\*SWM includes current situations, issues and results of 1st public hearing

#### 1.2 Records of the 1st Seminar

# 1.2.1 Welcome Address and Open remarks

Resident representative of JICA Nepal Office greeted for the participants as welcome address. Following that, secretary of MOLD made open remarks and express the hope to be succeeded such challengeable study.

# 1.2.2 Introduction of the Study and its Members

The chairperson of Technical Working Group (TWG) introduced the Study including the scope of the Study as well as workflow and relevant members including Steering Committee (ST/C), TWG, Task Force (T/F) and the JICA Study Team.

# 1.2.3 Presentation from the JICA Study Team

The JICA Study Team explained about the outline of the Study including the six approaches of the Study. The JICA Study Team emphasized that the Nepalese side should have the initiative to advance the Study and formulate the Action Plan.

The JICA Study Team also explained public relations activities including introduction of acronym and slogan of the Study which was determined by TWG members. The JICA Study Team also informed publication of first version in English of CKV Newsletter which was distributed at the seminar. Following that, the JICA Study Team explained Training Needs Analysis (TNA), which one day workshops were implemented at each city and SWMRMC. As the preliminary results of TNA Workshop, the JICA Study Team mentioned that high priority was strategic planning in SWM, which is common in all cities, and other priorities was human resource development, financial resource management, SMW technical issue and community mobilization/public education

As the last presentation from the JICA Study Team, public involvement under the study was explained. Components of public involvement are public relations program, public awareness and behavior change communication program, and community participation program.

# 1.2.4 Presentation from TWG Members of Each Municipality

TWG members from each city made presentations regarding the current situation of SWM and summarized the results of the 1st Public Hearing by using power-point slides. As the current situation of SWM, waste generation, collection and transportation system and composting activities were explained as preliminary fact findings. After that, TWG reported the 1st Public Hearing and the opinions and comments from the participants were summarized.

#### 1.2.5 Presentation of Roles and Activities of SWMRMC

TWG member of SWMRMC presented the roles and activities of SWMRMC. Major responsibilities of SWMRMC presented were 1) development of appropriate legislation and environmental guidelines, 2) landfill site development, 3) financial support wherever appropriate in all aspects of SWM.

# 1.2.6 Preliminary Suggestions to SWM in the Kathmandu Valley

The JICA Study Team suggested the necessity of umbrella concept and basic concept for the Kathmandu Valley. The JICA Study Team also explained the basic ideas regarding semi-aerobic landfill, composting facilities and transportation system.

#### 1.2.7 Discussions Session

During the discussion session, a variety of questions and opinions were exchanged among the participants as follows:

- 1) Waste picker, who play a significant role in recycling, should be addressed as target groups of the Action Plan.
- 2) When calculating the costs of SWM, costs beared by NGOs, CBOs and people being charged as collection fees should be included.
- 3) It is needed to clarify the data of Bhaktapur that 92.12% of SWM budget for sweeping.
- 4) The coordination roles of SWMRMC was recommended
- 5) The necessity of national policy before the development of individual Action Plans was pointed out.
- 6) Composting activities was recognized as important.
- 7) Environmental education should be carried out in order to increase the level of understanding of SWM among children and youth.
- 8) Comparative analysis of the proposed disposal sites should be undertaken from financial, environmental and social aspects in order to determine the final disposal site.
- 9) There should be strong commitment from each city and taken into consideration of the effective mechanism for political sustainability of project continuity.
- 10) To clear roles of each organization was very important to manage SWM.
- 11) It is needed to invite young people as well for the activities of the Study.

# 2. Proceedings of 2nd Seminar

**Date:** July 2, 2004 **Time:** 10:00 – 17:00

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room (A)

Participants: Total 112 people (MOLD, SWMRMC, Other ministries, Five

municipalities, Donors, NGOs, CBOs, Private sectors,

universities, media, JICA)

**Distribution** - Handout of each presentation materials

- Newsletter (No.2 Nepalese)

- CKV file and memo pad made of recycled paper

- CKV ball pen

# 2.1 Agenda

Time	Program	Presenters
9:30- 10:00	Registration	-
10:00- 10:05	Welcome Address	JICA Nepal
10:05-:10:10	Introduction of the CKV Study	SWMRMC
10:10- 10:20	Closing Remarks	MOLD
10:20-10:40	Coffee Break	-
10:40-11:10	Presentation 1: Activities of the CKV Study	JICA Study Team
	in Phase 1 and 2	
11:10-11:20	Presentation 2: Suggestions from the JICA	JICA Study Team
	Study Team for Formulation of Draft Action	
	Plan (1) (Landfill site and overall facility	
	plan)	
11:20-11:40	Presentation 3: Suggestions from the JICA	JICA Study Team
	Study Team for Formulation of Draft Action	
	Plan (2) (Collection and Transportation,	
	Waste Minimization)	
11:40-12:00	Question and Answer	JICA Study Team
12:00-13:00	Lunch	-
13:00-13:15	Presentation 4: Draft Action Plan of KRM	KRM
13:15-13:30	Presentation 5: Draft Action Plan of MTM	MTM
13:30-13:45	Presentation 6: Draft Action Plan of BKM	BKM
13:45-14:00	Presentation 7: Draft Action Plan of LSMC	LSMC
14:00-14:15	Presentation 8: Draft Action Plan of KMC	KMC
14:15-14:30	Coffee Break	-
14:30-14:50	Presentation 10 : Draft Action Plan of	SWMRMC
	SWMRMC	
14:50-15:10	Presentation 11: Human Resource	JICA Study Team
	Development (HRD) and Pilot Projects	
15:10-16:30	Discussions	MOLD
16:20-16:30	Closing Remarks	MOLD

#### 2.2 Record of the 2nd Seminar

# 2.2.1 Welcome Address and Open remarks

Both representative of JICA Nepal Office and joint secretary of MOLD greeted for the participants as welcome address respectively.

# 2.2.2 Introduction of the Study and its Members

The chairperson of Technical Working Group (TWG) introduced the CKV Study including summary of the activities of the CKV Study in Phase 0-2. The chairperson explained that one of the main objectives of the CKV Study was the formulation of Draft Action Plans (DfA/P) for five municipalities. On the process for formulation, a series of seminars, Public Hearing (P/H), TWG meeting, field visit and TNA meeting were conducted from January to May, 2004 by TWG and Task Force (T/F) with support from the JICA Study Team.

## 2.2.3 Presentation from the JICA Study Team

The JICA Study Team reported about the activities of the CKV Study in Phase 0-2 emphasizing that ownership of Nepalese side for each activity. As for the DfA/P, T/F of each municipality formulated by receiving suggestion or support step by step from the JICA Study Team. Other activities including 1st Seminar, 1st and 2nd P/H, publication of series of Newsletters, establishment of website as well as field survey were also explained.

Following that, the JICA Study Team presented about the suggestions for landfill site and overall facility plan under the umbrella concept for five municipalities and SWMRMC. The results of comparison of total nine alternatives as long-term facility plan, which were the combinations of transfer station(s), intermediate treatment facility(s) and sanitary landfill site(s), by using several indicators such as technical aspect, environmental or social consideration and 'ton.km' were explained.

Suggestions for collection and transportation, waste minimization activities were also presented by the JICA Study Team.

## 2.2.4 Question and Answer

After the presentation from the JICA Study Team, following question and answer were observed.

**Table A.2.2-1 Question and Comments from Participants (A.M.)** 

	Question/ Comments	Answer from the JICA Study Team
1	Civil Aviation Guideline in Nepal requesting for	Civil Aviation Authorities are agreeable to
	13-15Km radius for airport is not necessarily from a	building landfill site within 13-15km radius of
	global standard practice. The JICA Study Team	the airport with the condition that JICA should
	should recommend that such guideline is not necessary.	operate it.
2	Why are compactors being recommended for KMC?	Compactor has several ways to use. In near
	Due to following three reasons, it would not be	future it might be used not only as secondary
	suitable; i)due to high density of organic, not much	transportation vehicle but also as transfer spot to
	room to compact waste, 2)type of technology in	Sisdol LFS. It is also easy to have repair
	compactor is too advanced, using hydraulic,	compared with normal tractor.
	3)Municipalities' capacity for O&M is not adequate for	
	such vehicles	
3	Cost/Benefit analysis should be conducted before	We will carry out market survey for small size
	acquiring any new vehicles and local market should be	refuse collection vehicles.
	looked into more closely.	
4	According to the waste pyramid, analysis for SWM	As for the waste processing facility, point is well
	planning should start from bottom up. That means	taken.
	priority should be placed on waste processing facility.	

	Question/ Comments	Answer from the JICA Study Team
5	What are the cost comparisons for semi	From the cost point of view, semi aerobic is more
	aerobic/anaerobic landfill sites?	efficient than anaerobic. For semi aerobic its
		benefits are :1) leachate produce is less toxic, 2)
		land could be settled more easily after closure.
		For aerobic, its benefits are to be able to utilize
		gas. However this would require heavy initial
		investment.
6	Has the CKV Study Team thought of combining the	
	semi aerobic system with biological treatment systems?	
7	Inclusion of waste reduction strategy is missing.	
	More emphasis should be placed on behavior change	
	among the public.	
8	With Okharpauwa designated as disposal site, increase	
	in waste transportation is foreseeable. How are the	
	municipalities going to cover the cost?	
9	Management section of hospital waste should involve	
	the stakeholders such as Ministry of Health, MOPE,	
	municipalities and healthcare institutions. Although	
	there are national guidelines, implementation situation	
	is poor.	

Source: JICA Study Team

# 2.2.5 Presentation from TWG Members of Each Municipality and SWMRMC about Draft Action Plan

TWG members of each municipality and SWMRMC presented their DfA/P by using power point slide respectively. Each presentation included their Vision, Target, and several approaches with strategy and necessary activities.

# 2.2.6 Human Resource Development (HRD) and Pilot Projects

The JICA Study Team explained human resource development (HRD) strategy under the CKV Study by analyzing the results of Training Needs Analysis (TNA) which was conducted at five municipalities and SWMRMC on February to March, 2004. The Study Team emphasized that both operational management capacity and technical capacity should be developed as parallel so that sustainable self development can be done.

Following that, the JICA Study Team explained the designed pilot projects, which are categorized into five components. From HRD strategy of view, four projects, i.e. A) Improvement of Collection and Transportation, B) Promotion of Waste Minimization, C) Improvement of Final Disposal Planning and Operation and D) Public Awareness and Behavior Change, will effective for technical capacity building of Nepalese side. On the other hand, other one projects, i.e. E) Improvement of SWM Capacity, will be conducted as operational management capacity building training.

## 2.2.7 Discussions Session

During the last discussion session, a variety of questions and opinions were exchanged among the participants as follows:

Table A.2.2-2 Question and Comments from Participants (P.M.)

	Question and Comments to each			
	organization	Answer from each organization		
CKV Study / Umbrella Concept	<ul> <li>Are there some roles of universities and educational institutes in CKV Study?</li> <li>Though long term vision is till 2015, it should be considered about sustainability after 2015.</li> <li>Does CKV consider VDC within the valley as well?</li> <li>In CKV's plan, do you discuss to plan other disposal options like biogas or pellets?</li> <li>How much studies have been done with LFS selection including Bungmati, Chobar?</li> <li>The CKV Study highlighted Okharpauwas' high costs. But if environmental saving costs is included in the cost/benefit analysis, the cost would not be so expensive.</li> <li>It is necessary to make responsibilities of both municipality and MOLD clearer</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The CKV Study welcome universities and educational institutions to involve in the Study. So would like to let us know about their ideas.</li> <li>After 2015, each municipality and SWMRMC may have fourth or fifth revisions of A/P by themselves. In Japan, all municipalities have to revise and adjust their SWM A/Ps every 5 years.</li> <li>CKV Study's target has been focused on five municipalities based on S/W. But it is up to Nepalese side to consider to involve VDCs in A/Ps.</li> <li>It may be able to think about biogas utilization, but rather, waste processing plant is more important.</li> <li>The Study compared LFS option based on DOG's study.</li> <li>There is a fundamental act, i.e. Local Self Governance Act and SWM Act. It is necessary to consolidate those acts. It should be thought about the role of SWMRMC as a technical center and coordination body. Municipality should also think first about what could be done at municipality level.</li> </ul>		
KMC	and to make coordination among them.  - Does KMC encourage NGOs in SWM?  - What does KMC vision for Clean Green KMC mean?	<ul> <li>KMC concept is where the private sector are working well, leave it to them. KMC would like to use NGOs for soft components.</li> <li>The "Green" in vision came to incorporate with another section with Urban Environment Section responsible for greenery.</li> <li>Regarding the incinerator not functioning in Teku, (take 400 to 500 kg of medical waste) due to local opposition. Once LFS is fixed, we could think of moving the incinerator somewhere.</li> </ul>		
LSMC		<ul> <li>What will be done after 2015?: For the moment LSMC is at 0 level. 2015 is so far from today. At that time, another plan after 2015 will be formatted</li> <li>For "sustainability", currently no PPP principles or mechanisms. During the AP, these mechanisms will be put in place for sustainability.</li> </ul>		
BKM	<ul><li>How is the situation of Taikabu?</li><li>Have there been discussions on the use of MTM at Taikabu?</li></ul>	<ul> <li>In Taikabu, EIA survey is now conducted.</li> <li>BKM and MTM has been discussed coordination and cost-sharing verbally (not formally)</li> </ul>		
MTM	- How does MTM plan for their disposal site? (Cooperate with KMC? Negotiated with BKM for Taikabu?)	<ul> <li>In regards to Taikabu, Still not discussed formally to BKM.</li> <li>If MTM does not succeed to sign with BKM for Taikabu, MTM is mentioned in its plan 1) to promote composting to reduce waste, 2) to introduce temporary collection points and dumping sites for emergency purposes.</li> </ul>		
KRM	- Regarding final disposal of KRM, how to coordinate with KMC?	- As mentioned in the DfA/P, KRM would not operate a separate LFS outside umbrella from economical point of view. Under the umbrella concept, to cooperate and collaborate with KMC is needed.		

# 3. Proceedings of 3rd Seminar

Date: November 25, 2004

**Time:** 9:00 - 16:00

**Venue:** Local Development Training Academy Meeting Room (A) **Participants:** Total 104 People (MOLD, SWMRMC, Other ministries, Five

municipalities, Donors, NGOs, CBOs, Private sectors,

universities, media, JICA)

**Distribution** - Handout of presentation materials

- Newsletter (No.3, 4 English)

- CKV file and memo pad made of recycled paper

- CKV ball pen

# 3.1 Agenda

Time		Program	Presenters
9:00- 9:30	Registration		-
9:30- 9:35	Welcome Addr	ess	JICA
9:35- 9:40	Introduction of	the CKV Study	<b>SWMRMC</b>
9:40- 9:50	Activities of the	e CKV Study in Phase 3 (Introduction of	JICA Study
	CKV Pilot Proj	ects)	Team
9:50-10:00	Closing Remark	ks (Speech by chief guest)	MOLD
10:00-10:20	Coffee Break		-
10:20-10:35	Presentation 1:	Pilot Project A: Improvement of Collection and Transportation (A-3:Trainig for Transfer Station)	KMC
10:35-10:50		Pilot Project B: Promotion of Waste Minimization (B-1:Training for Waste Minimization Facility)	SWMRMC
10:50-11:10		Pilot Project B: Promotion of Waste Minimization (B-2: Practice of Local Level Waste Minimization)	(1) KMC (2) KRM
11:10-12:00	Question and A	nswer	MOLD
12:00-13:00	Lunch		-
13:00-13:15	Presentation 4:	Pilot Project C: Improvement of Final Disposal Planning and Operation (C-2: Training for Seni-Aerobic Sanitary Landfill System)	SWMRMC
13:15-13:30	Presentation 5:	Pilot Project D: Public Awareness and Behavior Change Communication/ Education (D-2: Practice of Mass Communication/Education)	MTM
13:30-13:45	Presentation 6:	Pilot Project D: Public Awareness and Behavior Change Communication/ Education (D-3: Practice of Interpersonal Communication/ Education)	BKM
13:45-14:00	Coffee Break	,	_
14:00-14:15	Presentation 7:	Pilot Project E: Solid Waste Management Capacity Development (E-1: Training for Action Plan Operational Management)	KMC

14:15-14:30	Presentation 8: Pilot Project E: Solid Waste Management Capacity Development (E-2: Training for Solid Waste Data Management)	LSMC/ SWMRMC
14:30-15:20	Midterm Evaluation and Suggestion	JICA Study
		Team
15:20-15:50	Discussions	MOLD
15:50-16:00	Closing Remarks	MOLD

#### 3.2 Records of the 3rd Seminar

#### 3.2.1 Welcome Address

Resident representative of JICA Nepal Office greeted for the participants as welcome address and express his hope to be succeeded such challengeable study.

#### 3.2.2 Introduction of the Study

Following welcome address, the chairperson of Technical Working Group (TWG) introduced the Study including the scope of the Study as well as workflow and relevant members including Steering Committee, TWG, T/F and the JICA Study Team.

# 3.2.3 Introduction of Pilot Projects under the Study

The JICA Study Team explained a series of activities under the Study especially for the outline of each of five components of Pilot Projects briefly which have been implemented until July 2004 by the five municipalities and SWMRMC.

#### 3.2.4 Presentations of Progress of Pilot Projects Activities

Total eight Focal Points presented their progress and upcoming activities of each Pilot Project in around 15 minutes by using slides with several photos.

#### 3.2.5 Mid-term Evaluation and Suggestion

The JICA Study Team explained mid-term evaluation of SWMRMC and each of five municipalities, i.e. Pilot Projects activities, implementation of the Study including formation of Draft Action Plan and holding of Public Hearings. Further activities of Pilot Projects in Phase 3 and suggestion in implementing the activities were also addressed.

#### 3.2.6 Discussions Session

Two times of discussion session were set up both in the last of morning session and last of afternoon session in order for active discussion for specific themes. At that time, the following questions and comment, in which there were many questions for waste minimization activities, were exchanged among the participants and the CKV Study Team.

Table A.3.2-1 Question and Comments from Participants

Subjects	<b>Question and Comments</b>	Answer from the CKV Study Team
Collection and	Currently, KMC's waste is	KMC; KMC has plans to gradually replace/remove the
Transportation	being carried on ricksaws	existing old vehicles being used. KMC would also like to
	and other small vehicles to	request private sectors to upgrade their vehicles (to hydraulic
	Teku T/S. How will you	system) in the coming years.
	manage your collection if	
	you are to increase your	
	collection rate drastically?	
Waste	How feasible is it to	SWMRMC; The waste composition is similar in nature. The
Minimization	replicate similar	climatic condition is a bit varied, but it would not have a
	composting facilities of	significant effect on composting activities. If a similar scale
	India in Nepal?	of land (7-10 hectares) is made available, similar large scale
		composting facilities can be established in Nepal.
	Has the Study considered	<i>KMC</i> ; Although the municipality has not been able to manage
	managing other kinds of	all different kinds of waste with the same capacity, many
	wastes (metals, plastics,	private organizations have been directly or indirectly involved
	glass) besides organic	in buying and selling of various kinds of waste including
	waste for waste	metals and glasses.
	minimization?	JICA Study Team; Since 70-80 % of the total waste is organic,
		the Study has been focusing on composting activities.
		However, this does not mean that the Study has completely
		left out other kinds of waste materials. As part of Pilot Project
		in KRM, plastic separation activities are being carried out and
		trainings have been provided for recycling of various kinds of
		waste there.
	What about the social and	JICA Study Team; SWMRMC is currently finalizing
	environmental aspects of	guidelines for EIA which will hopefully be able to be used for
	establishing a compost	the composting facility to be established. EIA is essential and
	facility? Will procedures	it will be done either by the SWMRMC or KMC.
	like EIA be followed?	SWMRMC; A national level EIA guideline is ready and feedbacks have been collected from various organization and
		technical resource persons. In addition, 58 students will be
		trained on performing EIA and sent to all of the 58
		municipalities
	On what basis can we	<i>KMC;</i> Household level composting activities have had a great
	assume that compost made	success rate in KMC. More than 700 composting bins have
	from organic waste can	already been distributed and follow up surveys after trainings
	have a market? Also,	have indicated that almost all of the trainees were actually
	wouldn't it be wise to	practicing making compost from organic waste. KMC is also
	completely ban plastics	promoting creating a vegetable garden in roof tops for
	rather than just promote	households that do not have garden space so that compost
	separation?	obtained can be used in their gardens.
	Compost producers tend to	SWMRMC; In case of India, the average selling rate is IR 2-IR
	face the varying selling	3/kg. Compost made from vermi sells for IR 15/kg.
	rates from Rs.15- Rs.30/kg.	JICA Study Team; Detailed market survey will be conducted
	How does it compare with	in order to assess the demand and existing
	the Indian case and what is	compost/fertilizer/manure use among the farming
	the plan of municipality for	communities in and around the Kathmandu Valley. Planning
	sustainability?	will be based on the results of the survey.
	Will educational institutions	KMC; KMC has been involving schools through the BABA
	like schools be involved in	program (Nature Club activities) to other activities in SWM.
	the Pilot Projects currently	In Ward 21, there are many kinds of youth groups which are
	being conducted in Ward	now involved in the Project.
	21 of KMC? How do you	

Subjects	<b>Question and Comments</b>	Answer from the CKV Study Team
	plan to ensure the sustainability of the activities?	
Final Disposal  Will the access roads to Sisdol Landfill site be the same as the roads in Muglin/Nayaranghat that suffer landslides every year?		SWMRMC; Local Consultant has been assigned to conduct the appropriate studies required for the access roads to Sisdol Landfill site.
	Will KRM be sharing the Sisdol Landfill?	KRM; KRM will share Teku T/S by agreement between KMC and KRM.
Medical Waste	Does KMC have any plans to segregate medical wastes?	KMC; Laws and regulations regarding managing of medical waste have been unclear so far. However, several demonstration programs have been conducted by KMC regarding medical wastes since 2001.

# 4. Proceedings of 4th Seminar

**Date:** June 27-28, 2004

**Time:** 9:30 – 16:00 (1st Day). 13:30-17:00 (2nd Day)

Venue: Hyatt Regency Hotel Kathmandu

Participants: 1st Day; 177, 2nd Day (Site Visit); 124,

2nd Day (afternoon session); 146

(MOLD, SWMRMC, Other ministries, Five municipalities, Donors, NGOs, CBOs, Private sectors, universities, media, JICA)

**Distribution** - Handout of each presentation materials

- CKV Newsletters (No.5 Nepalese, No. 6 English)

- Cloth Bag with Ashakaji design

- CKV file and memo pad made of recycled paper

- CKV ball pen

- CKV promotion materials produced under the Pilot Project D-2

(stickers, notebook, leaflet)

# 4.1 Agenda

# 1st Day (June 27, 2005)

Time		Program	Presenters
9:00- 9:30	Registration		-
9:30- 9:35	Welcome Addr	ess	JICA
9:35- 9:45	Introduction of	the CVK Study	SWMRMC
9:45- 9:55	Activities of the	e CKV Study	JICA Study
			Team
9:55-10:10	Closing Remark	ks (Speech by Chief Guest)	MOLD
10:10-10:30	Coffee Break	,	-
10:30-10:50	Presentation 1:	Pilot Project A: Improvement of	A-1: BKM
		Collection and Transportation (A-1.1	A-2: MTM
		Practice of Separation Collection, A-1.2	
		Practice of Collection and	
		Transportation)	
10:50-11:00	Presentation 2:	Pilot Project B: Promotion of Waste	SWMRMC
		Minimization (B-1:Training for Waste	
		Minimization Facility)	
11:00-11:20	Presentation 3:	Pilot Project B: Promotion of Waste	(1) KMC
		Minimization (B-2: Practice of Local	(2) KRM
		Level Waste Minimization)	
11:20-12:00	Question and A		MOLD
12:00-13:00	Lunch		-
13:00-13:15	Presentation 4:	Pilot Project C: Improvement of Final	SWMRMC
		Disposal Planning and Operation (C-2:	
		Training for Semi-Aerobic Sanitary	
		Landfill System)	
13:15-13:30	Presentation 5:	Pilot Project D: Public Awareness and	LSMC
13.12 13.30	i resemunon e.	Behavior Change	Lowe
		Communication/Education (D-2:	
		Practice of Mass	
		Communication/Education)	
13:30-13:45	Presentation 6	Pilot Project D: Public Awareness and	BKM
15.50 15.15	1 1050manon 0.	Behavior Change	DIXIII
		Communication/Education (D-3:	
		Communication Daddation (D 3.	

Time	<b>Program</b> Practice of Interpersonal	Presenters
	Communication/Education)	
13:45-14:00	Coffee Break	
14:00-14:15	Presentation 7: Pilot Project E:Solid Waste	KMC
	Management Capacity Development	
	(E-1: Training for Action Plan	
	Operational Management)	
14:15-14:30	Presentation 8 : Pilot Project E: Solid Waste	SWMRMC
	Management Capacity Development	
	(E-2: Training for Solid Waste Data	
	Management)	
14:30-15:30	Discussions	MOLD
15:30-15:50	Closing Remarks	MOLD
15:50-16:00	Introduction of 2nd Day	JICA Study
		Team

# 2nd Day (June 28, 2005)

Time	Program	Presenters
8:00- 8:30	Registration (at Teku Transfer Station)	-
8:30-9:00	Site Visit 1: Teku Transfer Station and Vermi	KMC
	Composting	
9:00-12:00	Site Visit 2: Sisdol Landfill Site	SWMRMC
12:00-13:00	Lunch	-
13:00-13:20	Introduction of Umbrella Concept	JICA Study
		Team
13:20- 14:10	Introduction of Action Plans	Five
		Municipalities
14:10-14:30	Coffee Break	-
14:30-14:50	Overall Evaluation and Recommendations	JICA Study
		Team
14:50-15:20	Discussions	MOLD
15:20-16:00	Vote of Thanks	CEOs and
		SWMRMC
16:00-16:20	Closing Speech by Guests	JICA Advisory
		Committee
16:20-16:30	Closing Remarks	MOLD
13:00-13:20 13:20- 14:10 14:10-14:30 14:30-14:50 14:50-15:20 15:20-16:00 16:00-16:20	Introduction of Umbrella Concept  Introduction of Action Plans  Coffee Break Overall Evaluation and Recommendations  Discussions Vote of Thanks  Closing Speech by Guests	Team Five Municipalities  JICA Study Team MOLD CEOs and SWMRMC JICA Advisory Committee

# 4.2 Records of the 4th Seminar (1st Day)

#### 4.2.1 Welcome Address

Resident representative of JICA Nepal Office greeted for the participants as welcome address and express his gratitude towards relevant organization for success of the Study.

# 4.2.2 Introduction of the Study

Following welcome address, the chairperson of Technical Working Group (TWG) introduced the Study shortly including Action Plan developed by each municipality and SWMRMC and a series of Pilot Projects implemented. After that, the JICA Study Team explained overall work flow of the Study.

# 4.2.3 Presentations of Pilot Projects Activities

Total eight Focal Points presented their activities of Pilot Project in 10-15 minutes by using slides utilizing several photos and/or moving record. Almost all Focal Points tried to speak in English through many times exercises previously.

# 4.2.4 Discussion Session

During the discussion session of 1st Day, a variety of questions and opinions especially for waste minimization and Sisdol Short-term Landfill were exchanged among the participants and the CKV Study Team as follows.

**Table A.4.2-1 Question and Comments from Participants** 

Subjects	<b>Question and Comments</b>	Answer from the CKV Study	
Waste	What has been done about	SWMRMC; We have considered the C/N ratio, fertilizer values	
Minimization	the quality of the compost?	and other parameters as well for compost products. The	
	Are any standards set for	standards will be dealt with based on the standards set by India,	
	that?	GTZ and others.	
	Why is the cost of	<i>KMC</i> ; Firstly the special species of vermi are to be bought, and	
	vermi-compost so high	secondly we get very little amount of vermin-compost from	
	relative to that of other	waste (compared to quantity of compost from other wastes).	
	composts?	We need organic wastes around twice the weight of the worms	
		used. While the cost of vermi-compost in household level is	
		up to Rs 25/kg, the price of vermi-compost produced under	
		medium scale by KMC is estimated to be around Rs 7.5/kg.	
	Why is there so much of	SWMRMC; Quality is not much difference (except for some	
	price difference in the	glass particles in the manure of BKM) but the compost is	
	compost manure of	subsidized by BKM. BKM is conducting composting activity as	
	Bhaktapur municipality and	the means of waste minimization and this has reduced its	
	other municipalities, is it	overall waste management cost as well. The other cost	
	due to quality difference?	findings of compost are based on the market survey under the	
		Study.	
	What are major plans for	SWMRMC; SWMRMC initially contracted with Luna	
	waste minimization?	Chemicals and Fertilizers (P) Ltd. to make compost from the	
		organic waste out of the waste that reaches Sisdol, but due to	
		some problems, the deal did not start as planned. The	
		municipalities are doing household composting and wider range	
		composting as well. For example, it is starting composting of	
		organic wastes from vegetable market in KMC and also plans	
		to conduct small scale (50 tons/day) and medium scale (100	
		tons/day) composting so as to achieve waste minimization.	
	What kind of support is	<i>KMC</i> ; KMC is focusing especially on vermi-composting at	
	KMC providing to local	present. It has been providing training on vermi-composting	
	people to promote	as well as materials required to the interested people with the	
	composting?	charge of Rs 500.	
	What supportive activities	<i>KMC</i> ; Subsidy is given up to 30% in the compost bins and	
	have been done for	some in vermi-composting. Trainings are also given as	
	reduction of waste in the	technical assistance. In cooperation with CEN (NGO), KMC is	
	household level?	training students as 'City Volunteers', and eco-clubs are also	
		formed in the schools because the children can bring about the	
		best changes in households as well.	
		LSMC; LSMC is also providing the compost bins with some	
		subsidy. The need of attitude change is focused in the Action	
		Plan of LSMC. LSMC have focused on the Women's Groups	

Subjects	<b>Question and Comments</b>	Answer from the CKV Study	
		in ward/tole levels so that waste management can be effective	
		in the household levels.	
	What are the key strategies	Besides present activities, KMC focuses on two fundamentals:	
	of municipality (KMC) in	1) legal system is to be developed to promote recycling and	
	waste minimization,	composting, and 2) the recycled products and compost must be	
	especially recycling?	of better quality and user friendly so that they sustain in the	
a		market.	
Sisdol	In Sisdol, can the gas	SWMRMC; Since Sisdol was introduced semi-aerobic process	
Landfill	generated from the landfill	of landfilling, very little methane gas as well as CO2 is	
	be used?	generating (unlike in case of anaerobic landfilling system). So	
	WI (1: 1 CC :1:::	it is not tapped for use.	
	What kind of facilities	SWMRMC; This landfill comes under 'Level 3' of landfilling	
	available for leachate	system and all the leachate comes to the leachate collection	
	management in Sisdol?	points and then goes to aeration pond. Here biological	
		treatment takes place under aerobic conditions and then it is	
	II. Landa Landa	recirculated on to the landfill.	
	How has the leachate	SWMRMC; The estimation of generation of about 45 m <sup>3</sup> of	
	generation been quantified for the Sisdol S/T-LF?	leachate per day is based on the waste quantity and catchment area of the site.	
		SWMRMC; The main purpose is to separate the clay liner and	
	What is the purpose of placing jute mat above the	the river shingles placed over it as a filter materials.	
	clay liner?	Furthermore jute map also enhances the flow of leachate.	
	What about the side-liners	SWMRMC; As per the geo-hydrological study, there is rock in	
	needed to prevent the	the site so no side-liner (vertical) is used.	
	seepages in Sisdol S/T-LF?	the site so no side-inter (vertical) is used.	
	Is there coordination	SWMRMC; The decision to go to Okharpauwa was made	
	between the organizations	around 10 years back by National Planning Commission (NPC).	
	(KMC and SWMRMC) for	There is a good coordination between the municipalities and	
	transportation and operation	SWMRMC and basically the operation and transportation costs	
	(cost sharing) of Sisdol	are born by the KMC and LSMC. If some fund is in real	
	S/T-LF at present?	lacking for the operation, SWMRMC can request to NPC and	
	The Part of the Pa	there may be made some financial arrangements.	
	What is the time frame for	SWMRMC; Valley I of Sisdol will be operated for coming 1.5	
	landfilling in Okharpauwa?	years, while within next 7 months Valley II of Sisdol will be	
		completed by SWMRMC and will be made ready for use. The	
		activities needed to prepare long term landfill site at Banchade	
		Danda has started and will be completed by 3 years.	
Others	Have the municipalities	KMC; All municipalities have included participation of NGOs	
	included the role of NGOs	and CBOs in their Action Plans, which is necessary to solve the	
	/CBOs in sustainable	problem of solid waste management.	
	SWM?		
	Why aren't NGOs included	JICA Study Team; We chose municipalities as the parties to	
	in the capacity development	have influence on the local communities in short period of time	
	activities in which only	because they are direct contact with the local NGOs and CBOs	
	municipalities are highly	in future. In addition, we also tried to involve NGOs, CBOs and	
	focused for strengthening?	private sector to the activities of SWM under the Pilot Projects	
		of the Study as much as possible.	
		MOLD; The role and importance of NGOs are prioritized in the	
		10th National Five Year Plan. NGOs are recognized as	
		stakeholders of effective SWM.	
		KMC; KMC has always taken the NGOs/private sectors as	
		major partners for efficient SWM. Already 35% of the waste	
		collection is done by the private sector through door to door	
		collection in KMC. The private sector has shown	

Subjects	<b>Question and Comments</b>	Answer from the CKV Study
		participation in waste transportation as well and in recent years we have vision to make up to 60% handover to the private sectors for local SWM activities. The concept is needed to make it clear how the NGOs/private sectors can be participated
		in activities of awareness generation and landfilling activities.
	What has been done or planned for medical waste management so far?	<i>KMC</i> ; Three years ago, KMC tried to incinerate the medical waste in the local areas, but due to strong opposing by the local communities and NGOs, KMC had to stop it. Above all KMC also realize that such incineration was not under good technology. KMC haven't started any incineration due to lack of clear division of roles and responsibilities for medical waste management including hazardous wastes. However because medical wastes are not allowed to transfer to Sisdol, KMC has started to deal with this issues of medical waste.
	There should have been some measures for occupational health safety.	<i>KMC</i> ; KMC did provide mask to the workers but they do not use it, they do not even wear the uniform that they are given. Thus first thing is to make them aware about the health risks.
		As far as the cases of carrying the children by female sweeper are concerned, it is due to the social structure.

Source: JICA Study Team

# 4.3 Records of the 4th Seminar (2nd Day)

#### 4.3.1 Site Visit

In the morning of 2nd day , site visit to Teku Transfer Station (T/S) and Sisdol S/T-LF was conducted especially for the people who hasn't visit the site and has little chance to visit in near future. In Teku, Focal Point of Pilot Project A of KMC explained improved Teku T/S including platform, while medium-scale vermi-composting facility was explained by Focal Point of Pilot Project B. Following that, participants moved to Sisdol S/T-LF and observe waste disposal activities at Sisdol S/T-LF, where Focal Points of Pilot Project C explained semi-aerobic landfill including leachate collection and treatment system to the participants.

# 4.3.2 Introduction of Umbrella Concept

Afternoon session started by the JICA Study Team to introduce Umbrella Concept which is a basic concept of common direction for effective SWM for SWMRMC and the five municipalities. The JICA Study Team explained overall framework of Umbrella Concept and each component which included collection and transportation, solid waste minimization, landfill, public awareness and community mobilization, organizational and institutional arrangement and financial arrangement.

#### 4.3.3 Introduction of Action Plans

Following the introduction of Umbrella Concept, SWMRMC and each of five municipalities explained their own Action Plans by using their slides. Each organization introduced their Vision, Target and Action Plan including Approaches, Strategies and Necessary activities.

#### 4.3.4 Overall Evaluation and Recommendations

The JICA Study Team presented overall evaluation of Pilot Projects through achievement level of project purpose and five criteria including efficiency, effectiveness, impact, relevance and sustainability. Lessons learned from Pilot Projects were also presented which were considered to finalize Action Plans. In addition, the JICA Study Team made a recommendation for more effective SWM and achievement of their vision and target of Action Plan.

#### 4.3.5 Discussion Session

During the discussion session of 2nd Day, questions for waste minimization activities and Sisdol S/T-LF were raised and TWG members as well as Focal Points answered them as follows.

Table A.4.3-1 Question and Answer

Subjects	<b>Question and Comments</b>	Answer from the CKV Study	
Waste	What has been the approach	SWMRMC; "Better quality and reasonable cost" is the approach	
Minimization	to promote the marketing of	that seems to be best for sustainability of compost products. It	
	general compost and	is needed to improved quality of the compost. The balance of	
	vermi-compost?	demand and cost is very important. Involvement of local	
		groups, especially the farmers has been identified as the key to	
		promote the compost market.	
	What is the approach for	LSMC; Public Private Partnership (PPP) approach has been	
	enforcement of various	taken as the key approach to include NGOs/ CBOs in waste	
	activities for waste	minimization activities.	
	minimization?		
Sisdol S/T-LF	Is enough compensation	SWMRMC; Good amount of compensation has been given. The	
	given to the local people of	physical infrastructures have been developed and also the job	
	Sisdol and what about the	opportunities have been increased in the area. So, social	
	acceptance by local people?	acceptance is not to be worried about.	
	Won't there be problems in	At present the vehicles go to Sisdol only at day time. The	
	taking the vehicles through	disposal done at night time is only at the banks of Bagmati	
	such long distances and at	River. Till now no problems have been seen in transporting the	
	night times?	waste to Sisdol. But it is necessary to plan whole system of	
		collection, transportation and disposal in Sisdol for closure of	
		Bagmati.	

Source: JICA Study Team

# **4.3.2** Closing

At the closing ceremony, Dr. Isamu Yokota, leader of JICA Advisory Committee, made a speech and expressed a great impression of Nepalese efforts and a various kinds of activities under the Study. He also spoke the expectation their continuous efforts on SWM for future in order to achieve their vision.

4.	Record of Public Hearing

# 4. Records of Public Hearings

# 1. First Public Hearings

# 1.1 Overview

The first Public Hearing (1st P/H) was held in each of five Municipalities in the beginning of March 2004 with the following objectives;

- To inform the public about the CKV Study including its framework, objectives, and schedules, as well as the background and objectives of P/H
- To discuss regarding current situation by focusing on achievement and constraints on solid waste management (SWM) in each municipality

Task Force (T/F) members of each Municipality organized and facilitated the 1st PH with the support of CKV Study. The overview is described below.

Table 1.1 Date, Participants and Discussion Items of the 1st Public Hearing

Munici- pality	Date/Time/ Venue	Participants	Discussion Items
KMC	March 11	90	Participants were divided into six groups namely,
	10:00-14:00	Mayor, Deputy mayor,	1)awareness, 2)management, 3)medical waste,
	Meeting Hall	Ward chairpersons,	4)recycling and composting, 5) privatization, 6)rule
	in Bagh Durbar	NGOs/ CBOs, private	and regulation. Many solutions including
		sectors, Intellectuals,	awareness campaign or punishment system were
		media/ journalists	suggested.
LSMC	March 14	71	Participants were divided into four groups namely,
	10:00-16:00	Mayor, Deputy, Ward	1)awareness, 2)management, 3)recycling and
	Office Hall	chairpersons, NGOs/	composting, and 4) public involvement. One of the
		CBOs, Intellectuals,	causes of the problems is lack of awareness or
		journalists	education.
BKM	March 7	57	Participants divided into three groups by topic wise
	13:00-17:00	Deputy Mayor, Ward discussed 1)source separation, 2)recycle	
	Meeting Hall	chairpersons, advisors,	composting, and 3)public involvement. One of the
	of BCIC	Hospitals, NGOs/ CBOs,	key issue is dissemination of information on SWM
			activities.
MTM	March 5	28	Each participant addressed his/her opinions. Not
	13:00-16:00	Mayor, Deputy Mayor,	only about effective composting system but also
	Meeting Hall	Ward chairpersons,	the necessity of mobilization of local community
		Intellectuals, NGOs	groups was discussed.
KRM	March 5	29	Participants divided into three groups discussed the
	7:30-11:00	Deputy Mayor, Ward	problems, causes, solutions for each issue. Life
	Phect Hall	chairperson, NGOs/	style to use a lot of plastic bags was also addressed
		CBOs	as one of the causes

Source: Each Municipality, CKV Study Team

# 1.2 Summary of results of discussion in each Municipality<sup>1</sup>

The results of discussion held in each 1st P/H are summarized below.

# ■ Kathmandu Metropolitan City (KMC)

The participants divided into four groups by topics discussed both problems and solutions for each topic as follows;

Table 1.2 Results of discussion at 1st Public Hearing of KMC

Group	Problems	Solutions
Group 1: Public Awareness	<ul><li>Lack of awareness</li><li>3R Concept widely unknown</li><li>Dependent on KMC</li></ul>	<ul><li>Awareness campaign</li><li>Mass education</li><li>Focus on housewives</li><li>Sweeper as an asset</li></ul>
Group 2: Medical Waste	<ul><li>Inadequate data base</li><li>Policy/responsibility</li><li>Lack awareness</li></ul>	Research/study     Guideline and law     Coordination among stakeholders     Awareness campaign
Group 3: Recycling and Composting	<ul> <li>Lack of information related to recycling &amp; compost (objectives, benefits, etc)</li> <li>Inefficient collection system</li> <li>Lack of information about the organizations involving recycling &amp; composting</li> <li>Low demand</li> </ul>	Segregation at source at household & community levels     Composting at household level     Information dissemination     Promote to use recyclable goods
Group 4: Management	Landfill site     Inadequate space within municipal boundary     Political intervention in solid waste     Low priority from central government     Inefficient management capacity and low public support	<ul> <li>Landfill site with low transportation cost and die consideration of public health</li> <li>Waste reduction at source</li> </ul>

Source: KMC Task Force

# ■ Lalitpur Sub-Metropolitan City (LSMC)

The participants selected topics to be discussed and were divided into 4 groups.

Table 1.3 Results of discussion at 1st Public Hearing of LSMC

Group	Problem	Solution	Responsibility	Causes
Group 1:	Lack of Public awareness	Public awareness	LSMC, CBO,	Uncivilized
Collection		programme	NGO	
	2. Lack of coordination	Establishment of	LSMC, CBO,	Selfishness
	between CBO/NGO and	coordination between	NGO	
	municipality	committees		
	3. Lack of equipments	Sufficient equipment	LSMC	Dependent
				upon donor
	4. No transfer station	Transfer station far from	Public, LSMC	Public doesn't
		public settlement (safe		want transfer
		place)		station nearby

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> These results were presented by counterpart personnel at the first Seminar.

Group	Problem	Solution	Responsibility	Causes
	5. Unmanaged market	Properly cleaning	Shopkeepers, LMSC	People throw unwarned portion
	6. Unfixed collection time	Punctuality	LSMC	Less manpower
	7. Politics	Far from politics	Government, LSMC	Situation
	8. Financial	Government support for SWM	Government, LSMC	Payment system implemented
	9. No permanent landfill site	Establishment of sanitary landfill site	Government, LSMC	
Group 2: 3R Concept	1. Less support in segregation	To promote recycling at local level	CBO, private sector	
от солсере	2. To promote financial support	Using of recycling paper by office	LSMC	
	3. Lack of Technology on Bio-Gas production and utilization	Establishing Bio-Gas Plan	Government /Municipality	
	4. Lack of knowledge (Methodology of organic waste as composting)	Training public on recycling	Recycling Institute	
	5. Lack of financial support on the technology and training on SWM	SWM tax should be included in	Government and Municipality	
	6. Taxes for the export of bottles	No tax for recycling	Government	
	7. Recycle paper are expensive	First priority to recycle paper	Government	
	8. Recycle things are not used by public	Giving more facility	Businessman	
Group 3: Education	1. Uneducated	Awareness programme	NGO, CBO, LSMC, Government, Telecommunicatio	Lack of solid waste education programme
	2. Unskilled employer	Training of employer Selection of right person	LSMC	Lack of training programme
	3. Not taking responsibility	a) Community discussion     b) Familiarize with law     c) Community     participation	LSMC	Lack of equipment Lack of strong law
	4. Unfamiliar with technical things	Technical training programme	LSMC, NGO	Lack of technical institution
	5. Lack of coordination	Establishment of coordinating community	LSMC, NGO	Lack of time
	6. Lack of authority development	a) Establishment of community     b) Training     c) Capacity building	LSMC, NGO	
	7. Careless	Punishment and rule should be strongly implemented	Government, LSMC	
	8. School level are unfamiliar with SWM	SWM education should be added in school level text	School, NGO, LSMC, Government	

Group	Problem	Solution	Responsibility	Causes
Group 4: Public	1. Family, CBO/ NGO, Participation	Public responsibility	All level of people	
Participation	Lack of coordination     between LSMC and local     people	Attachment of LSMC with people	Bottom up approach by LSMC	
	Gap between NGO, CBO and implementation part	Monitoring by formulating committee	LSMC, NGO, CBO, local level	
	4. Various living standard of people	Implemented by pollutant, pay rule, punishment and fine system	LSMC	
	5. Public economic condition	Income generation project	LSMC, NGO, CBO, local level	
	6. Factor of participation economic, social religious	Implemented policy, rule	NGO, CBO, LSMC	
	7. Public view of present action	Participation approach	Arrange by LSMC/ NGO	
	8. Lack of public policy rule	Publicity of policy with vision	All level of people by LSMC	

Source: LSMC Task Force

# ■ Bhaktapur Municipality (BKM)

The participants were divided into three groups for discussion. The results of discussions and suggestion are indicated below.

Table 1.4 Results of discussion at 1st Public Hearing of BKM

Group	Discussion/ Suggestion	
Group 1: Reduction of Solid waste		
	Taikabu (Tedole) of Tathali VDC as sanitary landfill site for BKM depending on the practicability.	
Group 2: Waste	<ul> <li>Separation at the source as organic &amp; inorganic</li> <li>Emphasis on household level waste minimization by use of compost bin</li> </ul>	
Separation	<ul> <li>Public awareness for separation of wastes as organic &amp; inorganic at the source to be carried out by community based organizations (CBOs)</li> <li>Dissemination of information's on SWM activities.</li> <li>Public awareness &amp; motivation through CBOs regarding waste separation, waste recycling at the source with the introduction of household compost bin – household level trainings, dissemination of education &amp; information at local community level and even collection of household waste by CBOs depending on the willingness of the community &amp; its practicability.</li> </ul>	
Group 3: NGOs, CBOs, & Private Sector Participation	<ul> <li>Direct involvement of different NGOs/ CBOs &amp; private sectors on SWM</li> <li>NGOs can provide knowledge about the utility / use of collected wastes in different ways/ aspects</li> <li>To delegate/ decentralize authority to CBOs / NGOs / private sectors on the basis of their responsibilities &amp; scope of the work on SWM</li> <li>Public private partnership approach in regards of SWM by involving NGOs for providing educational &amp; skill development trainings to CBOs related to SWM, private sectors for management of reusable/recyclable wastes step by step</li> </ul>	

Source: BKM Task Force

# ■ Madhyapur Thimi Municipality (MTM)

Each participant expressed one's opinion, concern and suggestions regarding SWM. The major opinions are shown next.

- Develop sustainable plans and policies
- Timely planning budget
- Researching and categorizing the source of waste
- Mobilize local community groups for solid waste management and give responsibilities of SWM
- Awareness of SWM should be given to the local people
- Develop the system of separation and collection for biodegradable and non-biodegradable waste from source directly
- Improvement of existing composting chamber
- Construction of chamber in each ward for organic waste
- Recycle materials should be sent to the recycle plant
- Establishment of own recycling plant in near future
- Non-degradable waste to be sent land field site
- Properly manage environmental concerns
- Management of medical and Industrial waste at the source
- Enforcing rules and regulations

# ■ Kirtipur Municipality (KRM)

The participants were divided into three groups for discussion. Each group made a presentation as follows;

Table 1.5 Results of discussion at 1st Public Hearing of KRM

Group	Problem	Causes	Solution	Responsibility
1	Waste in open drain	Lack of awareness	Charging fine system	KRM & related bodies
	Waste surrounding the public taps	Lack of awareness	Municipality should take responsibility	
	Throwing waste in public place	Having not proper system of sanitation	People's awareness programme (women, student, youth)	Social Organizations
	Lack of knowledge & awareness regarding SWM	Sanitation not done by Municipality	Providing composting site by Municipality	KRM
	Maximum use of plastic and throwing in street	Responsible body not play responsible role	Collecting waste should be regular & in fixed time	Related bodies
2	Throwing waste unsystematically	Not having fixed station	Providing fixed space & delivering composting knowledge	KRM (Give responsibility to private sector)
	Problem of sewerage	Not frequent sanitation	To draw attention of related bodies time to time	Ward water supply corporation
	Maximum use of plastic	Light material & modernization	Reuse & reduce of plastic	Whole CBOs & individual (Give responsibility to organization for reuse)
3	Blockade of sewerage by plastic & bad smell	Lack of awareness & not related curriculum in school level	Media, publicity & punishment system	Club, local organization & people
	Throwing waste unsystematically	Not fixed proper station	Fix proper point & collecting punctually	KRM, local organizations
	Construction waste scatterd in street	Careless of local habitants	To be responsible people's representatives & regular supervision	KRM, advisor

Source: KRM Task Force

# 1.3 Feedback and suggestions

A total of five P/H meetings are planned by T/F members in each of five municipalities during the implementation of the CKV Study. It is expected that T/F members will improve planning and facilitation skills for such P/H meetings by the end of CKV Study. There are some feedback and suggestions made by the CKV Study Team members for further improvement.

Table 1.6 Feedback and Suggestion from 1st Public Hearing

Munici- pality	Feedback	Suggestion for Further Improvement	
KMC	General	General	
	- Well organized with the participation of a wide	- Time management need to be improved.	
	range of stakeholders.	- In the beginning of P/H, its objectives should	
	- Mobilization of young and dedicated city	have been more clarified in terms of	
	volunteers was very good initiative.	formulating Draft Action Plan (DfA/P) on	
	Presentation	SWM, which might help participants to focus	
	- The presentation was concise and clear.	on SWM issues alone.	
	Discussion	Presentation	
	- Group discussion was very interactive based	- It should have included the activities related to	
	on the topics addressed by the participants.	community mobilization and awareness carried	
	- Facilitation for each group was effective.	out by Community Mobilization Unit.	
LSMC	General	General	
	- Interactive public hearings with the	- Time should have been allocated to the	
	participation of different stakeholders	discussion part rather than remarks from many	
	Presentation	high-rank officials. Otherwise, participants	
	- The presentation was clear and comprehensive	might become uncomfortable since they had	
	with many photos and charts, which might be	limited time to address their opinions.	
	very helpful for participants to understand the	Presentation	
	current situation easily.	- The presentation should have included the	
	Discussion	community-based SWM activities conducted	
	- Group discussion and presentation were very	by Community Development Section.	
	participatory based on the topics addressed by		
	the participants.		
BKM	General	General	
	- Well organized P/H. It was observed that all	- Too much tea break?	
	T/F members were actively involved in	Presentation	
	organizing and proceeding the meeting.	- The information in the slide was too much.	
	Presentation	The major points should be focused, which	
	- The objectives and structure of CKV Study	helps participants to understand easily.	
	were clearly explained.	Discussion	
	Discussion	- If the clear instruction such as how participants	
	- The way of group discussion was very good by	should discuss was made, it would be very	
	dividing into three groups based on three	helpful.	
	topics.	^	

Munici- pality	Feedback	Suggestion for Further Improvement	
MTM	General	General	
	- Time management was very good.	- Room arrangement need to be further	
	Presentation	considered.	
	- The OHP presentation was very helpful for	Presentation	
	participants to understand.	- The failure of community chambers and its	
	- The objectives of the CKV Study were clearly	causes should have been addressed and	
	explained.	explained from the municipality side.	
	Discussion	Discussion	
	- The facilitation from the municipality side by	- The more interactive and participatory ways	
	encouraging the participants to consider and	for P/H can be recommended.	
	discuss the landfill site was very effective.		
KRM	General	General	
	- Interactive and participatory public hearings	- More women's participations need to be	
	Presentation	encouraged.	
	- Current situation was good presentation by	Presentation	
	showing the chart which describes the	- The collection areas should have been	
	component of municipality waste.	indicated on the map, which might be useful	
	Discussion	for the participants to understand the current	
	- The instruction for discussion was very clear.	situation.	
	Informal discussion was very interactive and		
	effective.		

Source: JICA Study Team

#### 2. Second Public Hearings

#### 2.1 Overview

The second Public Hearing (2nd P/H) meeting was held in each Municipality except for KRM<sup>2</sup> from the beginning to the middle of May 2004. The main objectives of 2nd P/H were as follows:

- To brief about the progress of CKV Study activities such as the discussion results of TWG meetings, the seminar, the site visit to Okharpauwa, the validation meeting of TNA, the participatory workshop of public involvement, etc.
- To explain the preliminary Draft Action Plan (DfA/P) formulated by the T/F to the public
- To collect a various of opinions through the discussions among the participants

T/F members of each Municipality organized and facilitated the 2nd PH with the support of CKV Study. The overview is described below.

Table 2.1 Date, Participants and Discussion Items of the 2nd Public Hearing

Munici- pality	Date/Time/Venu e	Participants	Discussion Items
KMC	May 17	30	Among the discussion session, the problems of irregular
	11:00-14:00	Mayor, NGOs/	service of the door to door collection or the problems of
	City Hall	CBOs, private	no proper division of responsibilities between KMC and
		sectors, media/	private sector were pointed out.
		journalists	
LSMC	May 14	70	Participants categorized four issues namely,
	10:00-15:00	Ward chairperson,	1)collection, transportation and landfill site,
	Hall at LDTA	Intellectuals, NGOs	2)promotion of waste minimization, 3)public awareness,
		CBOs	and 4)organizational and institutional management.
			They discussed the suggestion to the DfA/P and
			proposed to introduce 3R approach or awareness
			campaigns including documentary programmes or
			primary school level curriculum, etc.
BKM	May 2	50	During the discussion session, participants proposed the
	13:0-16:00	CEO, Ward	reuse system of plastics and glasses, privatization of
	Meeting room	chairpersons, NGOs/	compost plant in order to make the system more
	at BKM	CBOs, advisors	efficient, or involvement of VDCs to the DfA/P
MTM	May 15	53	Participants categorized four issues namely,
	10:00-15:00	Mayor, Deputy	1)collection, transportation and landfill site,
	Hospital Hall	Mayor, Ward	2)promotion of waste minimization, 3)public awareness,
		chairpersons, NGOs/	and 4)final disposal manner. They discussed the
		CBOs, residents	suggestion to the DfA/P and pointed out the necessity of
			the disposal site, formulation of the supervisory
			committee, or public awareness programs etc.

Source: Each Municipality, CKV Study Team

### 2.2 Summary of results of discussion in each Municipality

The results of discussion held in each 2nd P/H are summarized below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> KRM couldn't hold 2nd P/H because of unavoidable circumstances.

## KMC

Regarding the DfA/P presented by KMC, the session for question and answer took place. The major questions and answers are as follows;

Table 2.2 Results of discussion at 2nd Public Hearing of KMC

Question	Answer
Though door-to-door service provided	In some wards the waste collection task is being handled by
by private sector is not regular and not	KMC-ward only. But in some wards, the private sectors, in which
so good, people are paying monthly bill.	some are authorized and some are not, are providing door-to-door
Why is KMC not monitoring their work?	service. The unauthorized private organizations are working
	independently without the prior approval from KMC. Due to lack
	of any legal bindings, their work can't be monitored by KMC.
	Therefore, KMC is now planning to bring all these private
	organizations under the umbrella of KMC through legal bindings,
	after which their work will be monitored regularly.
Too many private institutions are	KMC is thinking to hand over the work of solid waste collection of
mushrooming up in the same ward for	each ward to a single private sector (i.e. one to one service) which
SWM so that the work is getting even	will be authorized and registered under KMC.
more messy and irregular. There is no	
proper division of responsibilities for	
these institutions. Only the authorized	
and registered private institutions should	
be allowed to work in SWM (door-to	
door collection service).	
What is the role of NGOs/CBOs and	NGOs/CBOs are Non-profit organizations and the main
private sector in SWM? Don't you think	responsibility of NGOs/CBOs working in SWM is to conduct
there is a need to distinguish the clear	awareness programmes (and not to provide door-to-door service in
cut roles and responsibilities of NGOs/	exchange of money which is a task of private sector). In other words,
CBOs and private sectors in this A/P?	NGOs/CBOs handle the software works and private sectors handle
	the hardware works.
What is WEC and what is its	WECs are Ward Environment Committees. KMC is planning to
responsibility?	expand and strengthen WECs to support local initiatives by making a
	bridge between KMC and the local organizations of wards. KMC is
	also planning to form WEC in each ward within 5 yrs.
This action plan has set a goal of	KMC haven't taken any more new sweepers for about three years and
increasing the waste collection coverage	now there are about 150 sweepers working under KMC. Every year
by private sector up to 50 % without any	these sweepers will be provided with the training like gardening,
drastic decrease of sweeper population.	mechanics etc. and they will be provided with the alternative jobs
How's it going to happen?	(based on their training) inside KMC.

Source: KMC Task Force

There are mainly two recommendations made by participants.

- This A/P has only addressed about composting, and not specifically about paper and plastic recycling. There should be some studies conducted for analyzing the efficiency of paper recycling in KMC and the A/P should also mention specifically about plastic and paper recycling.
- KMC shouldn't hand over the total SWM work to the private sector and they shouldn't totally rely on them. Private sectors basically work for money; they may not bother much about good collection service and proper disposal of waste. So, municipality should develop check and balance mechanism. Some mechanism should be there to monitor and regulate the work of private sectors.

## ■ LSMC

Four topics i.e. A) collection, transportation and landfill site, B) promotion of waste minimisation, C) public awareness, and D) organizational and institutional management were discussed among the participants. The results are described below.

Table 2.3 Results of discussion at 2nd Public Hearing of LSMC

Group	Discussion/ Suggestion		
Group A:	I. Collection		
Collection,	- There should a clear differentiation of the various wastes generated from the households,		
Transportation	hotels, restaurants and health institutions.		
and Landfill	- Biodegradable and bio-undegradable wastes should be kept in different bins.		
Site	- Collection of wastes should be done on specific time by the concerned bodies.		
	- Reducing the waste at the source itself. Like, using paper and plastic.		
	II. Transportation		
	- Collection of wastes generated by the households and communities by appropriately		
	functioning vehicles.  - The vehicles that collect the wastes should cover the wastes properly in order to not let		
	the smell out.		
	- The vehicles that collect wastes should not be kept in the road for too long.		
	- Good transfer station facilities must meet best available technology standards.		
	III. Landfill site		
	- Re-considering the various problems and failures of the past dumping site problems,		
	there should be a suitable landfill site that shouldn't bring any political, social, cultural		
	and environmental issues.		
	- Special consideration should be given in the minimization of leachate generated from the		
	landfill and also minimize the effects of bio-gas generated from the landfill site.  - Buffer zone concept should be introduced around the landfill site.		
	- The engineering and environmental aspect of the landfill site should be supervised,		
	inspected, and monitored on regular basis.		
Group B:	Maximization of wastes separation through i)Vermin composting, ii) Bin composting, iii)		
Promotion of	Heap method, iv) Pit method		
waste	2. Introducing 3R approach:		
minimization	Reduction, Reuse, and Recycle. This is something the government and other responsible		
	sectors can implement immediately, for this has been a famous and effective approach for		
	controlling waste in most of the developing countries including Bangladesh.		
	i. Plastics: Milk plastics could be used make basket, shower pads, doormats, toys and		
	other various decoration pieces.  ii. Those materials that could not be used directly again like broken plastics and rubber		
	tubs should be directly taken to the junk buyers and the just buyers would eventually to		
	the factories respectively.		
	iii. Clothes that are worn that are old and worn out should be collected in one place, to see		
	even if they could be used to other various purposes like, if they could be distributed to		
	the poor and needy. Cotton could be used to vermin composting.		
	iv. Glasses could be reused again, especially reused on the top of brick walls for security		
	reasons.  v. Medicine bottles could be re-used again through a thorough cleaning and disinfectant		
	w. Medicine bottles could be re-used again unrough a morough cleaning and distinectant method.		
	3. Reasonable values on plastic products		
	There should be a specific price for various food packages, like noodles, biscuits, oil and		
	milk. When there is price for such things people would not litter around intentionally. The		
	concerned shopkeepers or retailers should give the rated price.		
Group C:	Raising Awareness level:		
Public	Let us make people understand why we really need to do it! Let us make them understand		
Awareness	the existing condition and the rationale of people's involvement in waste management!		
	Awareness campaigns, media can play a vital role! The main hope, according to many		
	people in Kathmandu, is the rising level of environmental awareness among the young.		
	The awareness of the public could be further increased by the following.		

Group	Discussion/ Suggestion	
	i. Through media	
	ii. Leaflets and pamphlets	
	iii. Exchange and exposure visits	
	iv. Documentary programmes	
	v. Street shows on solid waste management.	
	vi. Community development committee orientation	
	vii. Single household and ward committee level campaigns	
	viii. Women group focused trainings	
	ix. Primary school level curriculum catered for students. x. Youth club orientation	
	x. Youth club orientation xi. Interaction between various concerned organizations, agencies on solid waste	
	management.	
	xii. Special trainings on vermin composting, heap method and pit method at household	
	and ward level.	
	xiii. Introduce 3R approach, reducing consumption, reusing and recycling.	
	Strengthening the Service Delivery:	
	To make people internalize "nothing comes for free", let them make pay the price of	
	living in the cities! Paying for the service delivered would give people some sense of	
	responsibility to be aware of their participation, and it would strengthen the financial	
	position of the service organization as well.	
Group D:	Manpower needed for the organizational and institutional management.	
Organizational	- Executive1	
and	- Environmentalists—2	
Institutional	- Technical officer—1	
Management	- Section officer—7	
	- Security—10	
	- Cleaner—20	
	- Doctor—1, Nurse—2	
	- Accountant—1, Accountant Assistant—1 - Administrative Assistant—4	
	- Group Mobilizes—10	
	- Guard and Peon—4	
	- Gardener—2	
	"Organizational and Institutional Management"	
	- Environmental Department should be established in each municipality offices.	
	- Decentralization strategies for effective solid waste management should be approached.	
	- Establishment of different sections under the environmental department should be	
	established.	
	- There should be specialists working in each sections	
	- Local clubs, organizations, NGOs and INGOs working in the solid waste management	
	sector should be coordinated by this department Target groups like, women, youth and children should be mobilized.	
	- There should be a reliable and strong networking between he different municipalities and	
	ward committees.	
	- The NGOs and INGOs currently working the solid waste management sector should give	
	continuity their work.	
	- Legal provision regarding the solid waste management should be clear.	
	- Various public awareness campaigns and programmes should be launched.	
	- In depth study, research and training should also be provided.	
	- Emergency service for the sweepers, cleaners, scavengers should be provided	
	- Cleaning programmes, environment conservation, plantation programmes should be	
	conducted on regular basis.	
	- Thorough monitoring and evaluation mechanism should be there to scrutinize the various	
	works conducted by the various organizations, agencies, NGOs, INGOs, community	
	based organizations for further betterment of their works.	
	- For the long-term solution, a rope way should be installed to dump wastes in glen and ravines, far from human settlement.	
Source: I SMC Took E	14 mes, 141 minimi settlement.	

Source: LSMC Task Force

## ■ BKM

Regarding the DfA/P on SWM proposed by BKM, the participants made comments and suggestions by verbal and written forms.

- There are mix of visions and missions in the proposed visions by the Municipality. It should be separately stated
- According to the increase in the population and urbanization, the amount of waste will be increased. In this regard, reduction activities such as composting might be effective and necessary. In order to promote composting, the Municipality needs to take initiatives in purchasing the compost which the community/individual made. Such provision of incentives is the key to encourage the community/individual to be involved into SWM.
- Compost plan is necessary to be upgraded or constructed in order to minimize the waste. The urgent countermeasures are needed to tackle with the increased waste.
- The level of awareness on SWM among the public is not far from satisfactory. It should be focused on.
- Such public hearing is likely to be effective way to disseminate information and collect views from the public.
- Handouts should have been distributed beforehand, which helps the participants to discuss the agenda actively.
- The target of the CKV Study should be expanded to neighboring VDCs. Some village support programs
  including orientation program and training for VDC chairpersons, communities and concerned NGOs need to
  be integrated into SWM.
- Environment education or clean education campaign need to be carried out and to be expanded to neighboring VDCs
- In order to make adjoining rivers and streams which have been polluted clean, some measurement such as regulations against factories discharging chemicals should be considered.
- The issue on SWM should be considered in the context of eco-tourism.
- The solutions for the sewage problems should be also considered.
- Clean up program as well as awareness program should be carried out at the ward or tole level. Community-level groups should be focal point for these activities.
- The way of promotion of paper and plastic recycling should be considered.
- Women and women's group can be mobilized for SWM activities if the appropriate support and instruction is given.
- Source separation together with awareness program should be promoted. Organic waste should be used for making compost. In order to promote composting, compost bin should be distributed with some subsidy from the Municipality. The certain amount of compost should be purchased by the Municipality, too.
- Plastic collection system should be developed by the Municipality. For example, the Municipality can let the community collect recyclable plastic in the specified places and coordinate to sell the recycle dealers.
- Compost plant should be improved.
- For reducing plastic, the use of plastic should be prohibited within the Municipality. Instead of the plastic, paper bags should be promoted for use.
- The municipality should help the groups or communities which try to sell the production made of plastic to expand its marketing.
- Composting should be promoted on the production/marketing basis.
- Plastic should be collected in the specified place and be burnt.

## MTM

The participants were divided into four groups and discussed each topic as follows;

Table 2.4 Results of discussion at 2nd Public Hearing of MTM

Group	Discussion/ Suggestion	
Group 1:	- For the improvement of waste collection, the places having wider roads should be	
Improvement of	provided with enough waste collection vehicles, and those places having narrow roads	
Waste	should be provided with hand carts.	
Collection,	- The waste collection time should be fixed and each household should be informed	
Transportation	properly about the collection time so that they can throw their household waste directly	
and Disposal	into the municipality vehicle rather than at some corner of the road.	
	- If MTM and the wards can't afford to buy enough vehicles for waste collection, it should	
	at least make arrangements to hire the vehicles for collecting waste from all parts of	
	Thimi.	
	- For proper waste disposal, the disposal site should be searched in cooperation with BKM	
	and KMC.	
	- The people involved in waste collection and waste transportation should be given	
	trainings on the types of waste, waste segregation and waste collection according to the	
	type of waste.	
	- A supervisory committee should be formed in each ward to supervise the works of waste	
	collection, transportation and disposal.	
	- One of the participants from the other group suggested for the improvement of the	
	condition of road at Thimi rather than spending money on new vehicles because if the	
Croup 2:	road condition won't be improved, it will be worthless spending money in vehicles.	
Group 2: Promotion of	<ul> <li>A/P should focus on waste minimization through minimization of waste generation (source reduction of waste).</li> </ul>	
Waste	- Every person should be made aware about the value of waste. They should be taught	
Minimization	that waste is a valuable resource, but at wrong place.	
Willimization	- Green Production approach should be applied for waste minimization at household and	
	community levels. People should be taught about maximum/proper utilization of all	
	goods so that the generation of waste at household level will be decreased automatically.	
	If this approach is implemented, there will no more be the problem of budget, sweepers,	
	waste collection vehicles etc.	
	- The ownership feeling should be raised among the people. Unless the people are made	
	aware that it's their town, their waste and their responsibility to manage waste, then no	
	significant work can be done in solid waste management.	
	- The action plan of Thimi shouldn't target for increasing the number of waste collecting	
	bins or vehicles, but should target for reducing the waste volume through reuse, reduce	
	and recycle techniques and public awareness programs.	
	- If municipality is thinking about composting of organic waste, then it should also produc	
	market for the compost; otherwise composting practice won't be sustainable.	
Group 3:	- Financial problem is a main constraint in the proper disposal of waste. The action plan	
Improvement of	should clearly state about who will invest for buying land, waste transporting vehicles,	
Final Disposal	compost chamber construction. (Community/ Private sector/ Municipality/Ward or who	
manner	else?)	
	- Discussions should be conducted among the people living in the proposed landfill site and	
	their agreement should be taken before dumping waste in their site.	
	- After each batch of waste dumped at the landfill site, the place should be sprinkled with	
	the chemicals.	
Group 4:	- Workshops on household level SWM should be conducted at ward level for the	
Public	participants from each household.	
Awareness	- People from each household should be encouraged to make kitchen garden at their house.	
	MTM can also support this by making a regulation which strictly emphasizes on making	
	kitchen garden at newly constructed houses. [By making kitchen garden at every house,	
	the household level waste (organic waste) can be reutilized in the garden as compost].	
	- People should be encouraged to make compost at household level. Compost bins can be	
	provided in individual household.	
	- Trainings should be conducted on health, solid waste management to make people aware.	
	- A supervisory team should be formed in each ward to supervise the implementation status	
	of the household regarding the solid waste management which they have learnt in	
	workshops & trainings.	

Source: MTM Task Force

## 2.3 Feedback and suggestions

Following the 1st P/H, T/F members in each Municipality organized and facilitated the 2nd P/H. In spite of tight schedule as well as political instability, they made efforts for arranging and holding 2nd P/H. Feedback and suggestions are described below.

Table 2.5 Feedback and Suggestion from 2nd Public Hearing

Munici-		
pality	Feedback	Suggestion for Further Improvement
KMC	General Though there were not enough participants because of the political situation, KMC could coordinate to hold the meeting.  Presentation The presentation was concise and clear. Handout was helpful for participants.  Discussion At Q & A session, KMC answered each question clearly.	P/H was too short to get the opinion and comments as feedback to their DfA/P.      It should be set discussion session among the participants.      Presentation      The presentation of two members from KMC should be coordinated in advance in order not to present overlap.
LSMC	General  - Well coordinated by T/F members.  Presentation  - The presentation was well prepared not only for the explanation of DfA/P but also the process of the Study including the results of 1st P/H.  - Handout was helpful for participants.  Discussion  - Each of four group discussed actively and the presentation from each group was clear by using papers to summarize.	General     T/F member should facilitate the whole meeting by themselves.      Presentation     The presentation should have arranged to make understand more easily for participants.
вкм	<ul> <li>General</li> <li>Well prepared and organized by T/F members.</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Well prepared</li> <li>Handout was helpful for participants.</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Clear instruction and good review of the 1st P/H and the background of the CKV Study</li> <li>Distribution of cards for writing down opinions was good method.</li> </ul>	- Time management need to be improved - The room seemed to be too small - The advisors of the municipality should have been informed about the outline of the Study and P/H.  Presentation - Font size need to be arranged - A little bit loud and clear voice  Discussion - Need to provide fair opportunities for every participant to express their views
MTM	<ul> <li>General</li> <li>Well prepared and facilitated by T/F member</li> <li>Various kinds of stakeholder were participated.</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>The presentation using power point was very good to understand.</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Group discussion and presentation were participatory and most of the people were giving their inputs during focus group discussion session.</li> </ul>	General Room is not suitable for group discussion. It would have been better if there was a Q & A session after focus group discussion and their presentations to get more curious opinions.  Discussion During focus group discussion, the people couldn't sit in a circle; hence, there was division of groups among each group.

Source: JICA Study Team

## 3. Third Public Hearings

## 3.1 Overview

The third Public Hearing (3rd P/H) was held in each of the five Municipalities in August and September, 2004 with the following objectives;

- To brief about the progress of the CKV Study activities such as DfA/P, holding 2nd Seminar, action plan operational management training, study tour, and other training activities, etc.
- To explain the planned Pilot Projects in each municipality
- To explain annual work plan which was developed in July
- To collect a various of opinions through the discussions among the participants

The Task Force (T/F) members of each Municipality with focal point(s) of pilot projects were organized and facilitated with the support from the JICA Study Team. The overview is described below.

Table 3.1 Date, Participants and Discussion Items of the 3rd P/H

Munici- pality	Date/Time/ Venue	Participants	Discussion Items
KMC	September 21,	75	The main topics discussed were- 1) Teku T/S pilot
	2004	Ward Environment	project, 2) Sisdol LFS pilot project, 3) community
	10:00-13:00	Committee members,	based composting pilot project, and 4) primary
	KMC Office in	NGOs/ CBOs, reporters,	collection and transportation.
	Sundhara	student	
LSMC	August 16,	60	During the discussion session, suggestions for
	2004	Former Mayor, Ward	waste minimization program or public awareness
	10:30-15:00	chairpersons, NGOs/	were mentioned. Some participants requested to
	LDTA	CBOs, Women's groups	make more chance for NGO/CBO to participate in
			the SWM activities.
BKM	August 23,	73	After explanation of separation collection project
	2004	CEO, Residents from	including formation of nature clubs by TWG, the
	11:00-15:00	model areas for	group coordinators of each model ward were
	Meeting Hall	separation collection	selected who has a responsibility to form the core
	of BCIC	project (Ward 14, 15, 17)	group in each ward.
MTM	August 23,	13	Main discussion items were 1) proposed collection
	2004	Former Mayor, Former	and transportation system 2) wall painting
	10:30-15:00	Deputy Mayor, Ward	(location) and 3) public events (location and
	Ward Office	chairpersons, NGOs,	contents).
		CBOs	
KRM	August 24,	30	Participants discussed plastic separation project in
	2004	CEO, NGOs/ CBOs,	order to make more effective. Problem related to
	8:00-10:00	Youth groups from target	difficulty of selling plastic to a buyer was also
	Municipality	area of plastic separation	pointed out.
	Office	project	

Source: Each Municipality, CKV Study Team

## 3.2 Summary of Results of Discussion in each Municipality

The results of discussion held in each 3rd P/H are summarized below.

## ■ KMC

The main topics presented were 1) Sisdol LFS Pilot Project, 2) Teku T/S Pilot Project, 3) Mass Communication/ Education Pilot Project including CKV Mascot 4) Fruit Market Composting Pilot Project and Community SWM Pilot Project at Ward 21. During discussion session, cards were distributed for writing down opinions to every participant and after collection of those cards, municipal staff read some of the comments and ask municipal staff to answer.

Table 3.2 Results of Discussion at 3rd Public Hearing of KMC

Topics	Some Comments and Answer	
Teku Transfer Station	1. For period starting now until when Sisdol is ready, operating Teku T/S for a longer period of time would be beneficial. To this, Mr. Rajesh replied that such arrangement would be contingent upon consent from the residents in the surrounding area.	
Sisdol Landfill  2. Whether or not continuous monitoring of environmental aspects would be done LFS after operation. Lack of monitoring might lead to health hazards and othe environmental problems.  3. A concern at the Sisdol LFS is the possibility of polluting the river flowing by i Mr. Rajesh explained that the environmental impact study now was being condu ENPHO and monitoring at site would go on even after the site comes into opera		
	<ul> <li>ENPHO and monitoring at site would go on even after the site comes into operation. The JICA Study Team also explained that the leachate once collected would be carefully studied before being discharged into the river.</li> <li>4. Since Sisdol LFS is coming into operation starting January, 2004, people who have gradually started to adopt waste minimization activities might think that the need to adopt such practices is over and consequently decide to go back to their practice of discarding waste carelessly.</li> </ul>	
Community based composting	5. Lack of space for composting is a hindrance for many people who are interested in composting. If KMC could help interested people in this regards, a lot more people would be ready to start composting with organic waste.	
pilot project	6. Much more can be done by the municipality within the Fruit Market Composting Pilot Project. For instance, it could build a cold storage place for fruits so that fruits can be preserved for a longer period of time and waste itself can be minimized. Also, biogas production on site could be possible.	
	7. Training for compost making should not be restricted to a couple of wards. Waste minimization would be effective only if all of the 35 wards in KMC receive training and composting is made mandatory.	
Primary collection and transportation	<ul> <li>8. Primary waste collection should be systemized so that piles of waste do not remain on roads and streets for extended periods of time. KMC should implement effective monitoring of the procedures being undertaken by the contractors who are in charge of collecting waste.</li> <li>9. Dhobikhola area is currently facing the problem of uncontrolled waste dumping in and</li> </ul>	
	around the Dhobikhola River. KMC has not expressed its commitment to follow through on points agreed upon earlier with regards to managing waste in and around the river.  10. Waste collected and transported in trucks are usually dropped along the way resulting in foul smell. Since EM seems to be effective in controlling bad odor, its use on the wastes in collection vehicles and also in the transfer station might help to mitigate the problem of foul smell.	
Others	<ul> <li>11. If wastes from organizations and offices can be managed, a big portion of the total waste can be minimized.</li> <li>12. At present, KMC is signing contracts with private sectors only for waste collection. Able NGOs should also be given a chance to work under such contracts.</li> </ul>	

Source: JICA Study Team

## LSMC

Following explanation of overall proposed pilot projects from TWG, focal point presented "Mass Communication/Education Pilot Project" including CKV Mascot and pilot projects for transfer station and sanitary landfill site. A variety of comments not only for proposed pilot projects but also for current problems faced were observed as follows.

Table 3.3 Results of Discussion at 3rd Public Hearing of LSMC

Topics	Comments. Contents of Discussion	
Waste Minimization (compost)	<ul> <li>Vermi composting is the most economical form of composting. LSMC can play the role of a manager for networking among stakeholders as pilot project.</li> <li>Even if the communities would like to establish a community composting plant, no land is available. HMG needs to provide incentive for people who would like to do composting (providing bins, EM free of cost) and impose a penalty to those who do not conform to established rules.</li> <li>In order to successfully promote waste minimization, waste management should be tied to income generation.</li> <li>LSMC should create opportunities for NGOs/CBOs to support their activities. For example, Municipality could subsidize and assist in distribution of compost bin which is developed by NGO.</li> <li>LSMC should consider introducing rules that support waste minimization in the housing system itself. For example, new housings to be built in the future should be required to set</li> </ul>	
T/S	aside a piece of land for planting trees and composting.  - The two ponds in Balkumari, Chobhar are possible places to be used as T/S.	
Others	- The two points in Barktman, Choonar are possible places to be used as 175.  - The message of "Sapha Sahar Hamro Rahar" should be publicized and explained at the tole level through visual images.	

Source: JICA Study Team

## ■ BKM

BKM focused on discussion items for "Practice of Source-Separated Collection Pilot Project". After detail explanation of the pilot project including formation of nature clubs, the group coordinators of each model ward (Wards 14, 15, 17) were selected who has a responsibility to form the core group in each ward (Mr. Bishwanath Prajapati, Mr. Shyam Sundar Mata and Mr. Hari Krishna Bhail, respectively).

## ■ MTM

After both "Mass Communication/Education Pilot Project" including a mascot and "Establishment of a Collection and Transportation System Pilot Project" were presented by each focal point, discussion were focused on 1) proposed collection and transportation system 2) public events (location and contents) and 3) wall painting (location).

Table 3.4 Results of Discussion at 3rd Public Hearing of MTM

Topics	Comments. Contents of Discussion		
Topics  Collection and Transportati on system	<ul> <li>Only one vehicle for waste collection is not sufficient. One more vehicle is needed for emergency period. MTM answered that MTM may buy another small vehicle next year.</li> <li>The waste collectors and sweepers should be the locals because the locals will be more motivated towards their work and the ward-staffs can also monitor their work and guide them regularly.</li> <li>Waste collection service should be provided equally to all the wards.</li> <li>The waste collection vehicle should have a siren to call people for throwing waste in the truck directly at once.</li> <li>The solid waste should be segregated while collecting in the collection vehicle. For this, partition can be made in the vehicle for organic materials and non- degradable materials.</li> <li>To check the collection service and the level of cleanliness, regular monitoring of the areas is very important.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>MTM should manage maximum portion of the waste inside the municipality through chamber composting since disposal of waste outside the municipality will charge extra tax to the people of Thimi and it will be costly even for the municipality.</li> <li>MTM should transport waste to Teku T/S. But it is possible only when the municipality is provided with some financial support for fuel and maintenance cost of transportation.</li> <li>The compost chamber should be re-operated and managed by community themselves.</li> </ul>		
Public Event	<ul> <li>Street drama with cultural show is the most effective method for Thimi since it can gather a large crowd.</li> <li>Other methods are; 1) Documentary 2) Mass meeting, and 3) Rally</li> </ul>		
Wall	- Several places are suggested for putting the wall painting (Balkumari, Maru tole, Nikosera		
Painting	community building, Compost chamber, Ward Office)		
Others	<ul> <li>MTM should invite more participants from different organizations for P/H including NGOs/CBOs, women's group and representatives from all 17 wards with using more wide space.</li> <li>The same person should be called in all P/H for they will be able to participate in the discussions properly if they possess the in-depth knowledge on the topic.</li> </ul>		

Source: JICA Study Team

## KRM

After the presentation of brief explanation of the CKV Study, a mascot and "Mass Communication/Education Pilot Project", "Practice of Plastic Separation and Home Composting Pilot Project" and Draft Action Plan of KRM were introduced. The feedbacks obtained from the participants are summarized below.

- A participant from Ward 8, which is basically a village area, requested to include Ward 8 to plastic separation project. KRM answered that the project will be launched in the core area at first and then expanded in adjoining villages later because the program won't be effective if it is started at once in all the places.
- One of the local organizations, which has been involved in collecting plastics for a month, said that they are
  confused about selling the plastics to the recycling factory and they don't know what to do next with those
  collected plastics. KRM answered that recycling factories buy only huge amount of plastics and after
  starting the pilot project of plastic separation, large volume of plastics can be collected to sell the recycling
  factories with agreement. KRM requested them to keep on collecting the plastics till then.
- Participant emphasized that it is necessary to think about economic sustainability of the project. Because it's not a one day work and the municipality can't always rely on JICA for financial and technical support and the people involved in the project can't always work voluntarily too, it must be needed to develop a mechanism to earn money from waste for making the project sustainable.
- To mobilize the school students in solid waste management activities is effective to take over the work of solid waste management in next generation.

## 3.3 Feedback and Suggestions

As a whole, the 3rd P/Hs were held more smoothly and suitably in comparison with 1st and 2nd P/Hs. All the five municipalities are considered to have become to know how to manage and facilitate the P/H better that before. Feedback and suggestions for the 3rd PHs from the JICA Study Team are discussed below:

Table 3.5 Feedbacks and Suggestions for 3rd Public Hearings

Munici-	Feedback	Suggestion for Further Improvement
Pality		•
KMC	General Well appropriate to the second secon	General Starting of sold by an time
	- Well prepared verbal presentation.	Starting should be on time.     To Invite more kinds of stakeholders will be
	- Active discussion was developed.	better.
	<ul><li>Presentation</li><li>Presentation materials were well presented.</li></ul>	
	- Presentation on the technical part might have	More simple explanation regarding technical part from KMC should be better.
	been difficult to grasp for most of the	Presentation
	participants.	- Use of Nepali text, understandable words and
	Discussion	measuring units might help in case of
	- Many questions and complains for primary	explaining technical details to non-technical
	collection system were observed.	audience.
	- Everyone was given a fair chance to present	- Handouts at the beginning of the presentation
	their questions and suggestions in writing on	might help the audience to follow the details
	meta card.	more easily.
	- KMC responded well with regards to questions	more cusiny.
	raised against KMC practices.	
LSMC	General	General
Lonic	- Good presentation regarding overview of the	- Giving a tentative timeline on how the meeting
	current progress on activities and future plans.	will proceed before the start of the meeting
	- Time management is poor.	could help the participants assess the
	- Good participation rate.	availability of time.
	Presentation	Presentation
	- Presentation materials were well presented.	- A translation of CKV presentation in Nepali
	- Contents in some of the handouts were poorly	could clarify the objectives the study to the
	visible.	non-English speaking audience
	- Presentation regarding the technical aspects of	Discussion
	the project (T/S, landfill site) could not be	- To facilitate the discussion session will be
	heard properly due to the mike not functioning	effective to collect their wanted opinion.
	Discussion	•
	- Many participants mentioned the comments.	
	- Some of the comments could not be heard at	
	the back due to the mike not working well	
BKM	General	General
	- Well prepared verbal presentation.	- To Invite more kinds of stakeholders will be
	- Active discussion was developed.	better.
	Good participation rate, but limited in target	- To provide the participants with the time will
	wards	be effective to help the participants'
	Presentation	understandings of the objective
	- Presentation materials were well presented.	Presentation
	- Some presentation were to long.	- To make presentation materials visually is
	Discussion	better for easy understandings.
	- Many participants mentioned the comments.	- A translation of CKV presentation including
	- Group discussion was well organized.	mass education and interpersonal
		communication into Nepali (or Newali) is
		effective to the non-English speaking
		participants
		Discussion
		- To hold the time for general and free
		discussions times will be effective to collect
		their wanted opinion.

Munici- Pality	Feedback	Suggestion for Further Improvement
MTM	General Participant number, few representatives from different local organizations is not sufficient. Presentation is good. Presentation  All the presentations were good and comprehensible. It is easy to understand the proposed collection route by using map.  Discussion The discussion was taken place after each presentations. This provided the participants to understand the subject and participate in the discussion properly. Only few selected people participated in the discussion	<ul> <li>General</li> <li>P/H should be invited on more participation of the people from different NGOs/ CBOs and wards.</li> <li>More wide space for P/H should be better.</li> <li>Focal points who are related to the topic for discussion should join to the P/H.</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>In order to get many feedbacks from different participants as much as possible, the facilitator should devise the discussion session.</li> </ul>
KRM	<ul> <li>General</li> <li>Good participation from local organizations including target youth group for plastic separation project.</li> <li>Delay in starting the program</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Presentations were good with using not only slides by projector but also figures by papers.</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>The discussion session was too short; Very few participants could provide their comments.</li> </ul>	General     Too short in order to get comments from participants.     Time management is needed.     Presentation     To present more smoothly, some assistant for presenter is needed to help to display a presentation material.     Discussion     To put more time for discussion is needed to collect effective opinions from different kind of participants.

Source: JICA Study Team

## 4. Forth Public Hearings

## 4.1 Outline

The fourth Public Hearing (4th P/H) was held in each of the four Municipalities except Bhaktapur Municipality<sup>3</sup> in February and March, 2005 with the following objectives;

- To brief about the progress of Pilot Projects and overall CKV Study activities
- To collect various opinions and suggestions so as to incorporate them into Action Plan on SWM.

The focal points of each pilot project and Task Forth members took initiation to organize and facilitate the P/H with the support from the JICA Study Team at each municipality as follows.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> BKM could not hold 4th P/H because of unavoidable circumstances.

Munici-Date/Time/ **Participants Discussion Items** pality Venue **KMC** March 7, 2005 75 The main pilot projects explained were 1) Teku 10:30-13:00 Ward Environment T/S, 2) Sisdol LFS, 3) Community based KMC Office in Committee members, NGOs/ composting, and 4) Mass communication. Sundhara CBOs, University Students, During the discussion session, participants Journalists, Media focused on not only pilot projects but also new collection system ordered by government<sup>4</sup>. LSMC February 10, 20 During the discussion session, participants 2005 CEO, Ward representatives, mainly focused on new collection system 11:30-14:00 NGOs/ CBOs, Women's ordered by government. LSMC Office groups MTM February 15, 13 Main discussion items were 1) proposed 2005 collection and transportation system under pilot Former Mayor, Former 12:30-14:00 Deputy Mayor, NGOs/CBOs project and 2) sweeping system in MTM. Ward Office KRM March 2, 2005 Participants mainly discussed plastic separation NGOs/ CBOs, University pilot project and also how to apply 3R concept 15:30-17:30 KRM Office Students, Youth groups to Kirtipur efficiently. from target area of plastic

Table 4.1 Date, Participants and Discussion Items of the 4th P/H

## 4.2 Summary of Discussions in each Municipality

The results of discussion in each 4th P/H are summarized below.

separation project, Journalists

## ■ KMC

The main topics presented were 1) Sisdol LFS Pilot Project, 2) Teku T/S Pilot Project, 3) Mass Communication/ Education Pilot Project and 4) Ward 21 Community-based Composting Pilot Project. After the presentations, cards were distributed to every participant for writing down their opinions. Municipal staff read and answered to the comments as follows.

Table 4.2 Discussed Items at 4th Public Hearing of KMC

Topics	Discussed Items	
Teku Transfer	- If the waste brought by collection vehicles is directly transferred to the secondary vehicles,	
Station	the scavengers on the site would lose their jobs.	
	→KMC; Recycling or waste separation should ideally be done by everyone at home.	
Sisdol Landfill	- Why isn't Bagmati closed right after Sisdol LFS starts operating?	
Site	→KMC; Because it takes time to arrange all necessary secondary vehicle.	
Community	- Why Ward 21 is selected as a pilot area for composting?	
based	→KMC; There are active local clubs in Ward 21 of which network can be effective for	
composting pilot	sustainable system.	
project	- Vermi composting should be publicized more.	
	- KMC needs to control using of black polythene plastic bags.	

Sapha Sahar Hamro Rahar Clean Kathmandu Valley Study

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> On February 9, 2005, the Government ordered that waste collection and transportation should be finished by 7 a.m.

Topics	Discussed Items				
<b>Public-Private</b>	- How does KMC plan to coordinate the activities of private organizations doing door-to-door				
Partnership	collection?				
	→KMC; After the order of collecting waste by 7 a.m, KMC has been working hard to come				
	up with a new system that is effective and sustainable. In the due course, KMC has also been				
	working on strengthening Public Private Partnerships for SWM services.				
New collection	- Since the night time collection started, people have had to face problems on bringing their				
and	waste out due to lack of proper lighting.				
transportation	- In the notice provided by KMC, it has not specified where exactly waste to be disposed				
system ordered	→KMC; Because if people is allowed to throw waste at a particular place, people might				
by the	keep throwing waste outside. The notice requests people to give their waste to the collectors				
Government	in their area.				
Others	- KMC has been spreading insecticides on waste in order to control flies and insects. Will it				
	not affect the biodiversity in the area?				
	→KMC; KMC has been using two types of chemicals, EM and Novak. Among the two, use				
	of Novak in excessive amounts may cause negative impacts.				
	- Some CBOs request to support land for composting.				
	→KMC; KMC's policy is to support the various private sector organizations involved in				
	SWM. However, at this point, providing funds and land is not considered.				

## ■ LSMC

After focal points presented 1)Current situation of SWM in Lalitpur, 2) Community based composting activities, and 3)Transfer station and landfill site situation, participants discussed mainly new collection and transportation system ordered by the Government as follows.

Table 4.3 Discussed Items at 4th Public Hearing of LSMC

Topics	Discussed Items		
Community based composting PLP	- If waste minimization is the priority, compost bins should be made available covering a much wider area and not just the few wards involved in the current pilot project.		
Transfer Station	- Plenty of land which could be used as a transfer station is available in Wards 1, 2, 10, 22 and Sundarighat.  →LSMC; LSMC has started to identify potential sites for a transfer station, one of the candidate sites is Ophadol (across from Turibuvan University).		
New system ordered by government	<ul> <li>If waste collection is to start at night, basic infrastructure like installation of lights at appropriate places and filling up potholes on the road are essential.</li> <li>Collecting waste at night and early morning is likely to make lots of noise.</li> <li>As the Government order does not specify the exact timings for private organizations to operate, various organizations are confusing. Therefore, all organizations involved and LSMC should discuss how the collection should proceed so as to convince the community members on the new rule.</li> <li>It is not clear that who is responsible for collecting the penalty fees for disobeying the orders issued by LSMC. Instead of penalizing, it is more effective to reward people who provide information on those who fail to follow rules.</li> <li>If each ward is given vehicles for waste collection, each ward could fix their own routes and make the service more efficient.</li> <li>→LSMC; LSMC will inform its residents of the new rules on SWM through mike announcement and flyer distribution. Because LSMC has not been clear about the details of how waste collection would proceed, after a week for checking, a meeting should be held to discuss problems or planning among all organizations involved.</li> </ul>		

## ■ MTM

The 4th Public Hearing started with inauguration of a hoarding board which has been placed on the Nagdesh Ward Office Building. After that, focal Point presented 1) CKV related community activities, and 2) Collection and transportation pilot project, and 3) Lessons learned from Country Focused Training in Japan. Some comments not only for proposed pilot projects but also for current problems faced were collected as follows.

Table 4.4 Discussed Items at 4th Public Hearing of MTM

Topics	Discussed Items				
Collection and	- Discussions with local community members in the candidate transfer site should be done				
Transportation	soon.				
system	- If the waste is removed regularly so as to minimize bad smell in the transfer site, local community objections are likely to be minimal.				
Mass	- A speech contest by students on environment/SWM can be organized as one of the				
Communication	activities.				
/ Education					
Others	- Although the number of sweepers is very small, a more productive work style can lead to better results in SWM. It is better to have local residents as sweepers as they are likely to care more about their local area.				
	- It is imperative to have all three compost chambers running if MTM wants to minimize waste.				

## KRM

Following the explanation about background of the CKV study and current situation of SWM, 1) current progress of pilot projects focused on plastic separation project and 2) Report on Country Focused Training in Japan were presented by each focal point. During discussion session, the following comments were collected from participants.

Table 4.5 Discussed Items at 4th Public Hearing of MTM

Topics	Discussed Items				
Plastic	- There are different types of concepts such as 3R, 4R and even 5R. How relevant are these				
separation	concepts in the context of Nepal?				
activity/	- It is necessary to consider that some people at the target area would ask for more plastic				
	bags from shops so that they can sell it.				
	- KRM should start to collect plastics from the target area immediately because the				
	residents have filled up their suiro with plastics.				
Others	- Unique Group currently collects waste after 8 p.m. Two major problems that have arisen				
	as a consequence are that 1) the waste left outside the houses to be picked up are				
	dispersed by stray dogs and 2) waste on vehicles is scattered along the way. It is				
	necessary to make clear responsibility for dispersed waste and monitoring of such				
	activities.				
	- Has the municipality considered involved in additional organizations in SWM of KRM?				
	The competition is effective for better services.				

## 4.3 Feedback and Suggestions

Though municipalities couldn't hold the 4th P/Hs on a large scale because of political situation, as a whole, they held smoothly by themselves. Feedback and suggestions for the 4th P/Hs from the JICA Study Team are discussed below:

Table 4.5 Feedbacks and Suggestions for 4th Public Hearings

Munici- pality	Feedback	Suggestion for Further Improvement
KMC	General Good facilitation and management. Active discussion was developed. Presentation Presentation Presentation materials were well presented.  Discussion Many questions and complains including for night collection systems were observed. KMC responded well and carefully to each raised questions.	General     To consider more variety of participants to be invited should be better for more meaningful P/H.
LSMC	General Time management, participation rate was poor. Presentation It was good to provide handout of presentation materials but those were poorly visible.  Discussion Almost all comments were regarded for government decision about night collection so it was difficult for LSMC to explain LSMC's strategy for that at the moment.	General Time management should be needed by facilitator.  Presentation To explain pilot project more methodically with overall or structure should be easily understandable.  Discussion
MTM	<ul> <li>General</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>All the presentations were good and well covered on SWM.</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Only few people participated in the discussion.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>General</li> <li>P/H should be invited on more participation from different NGOs/CBOs and wards.</li> <li>More cooperation among municipal staff should be needed for management of the P/H.</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Having maps, figures etc might help the participants to follow the details (eg, collection route)</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Making an effort to moderate the discussions so that more participants get to speak might be necessary</li> </ul>
KRM	<ul> <li>General</li> <li>It was good to invite target group members of the Pilot Project.</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>It was nice to have pictures of the participants on some of the slides.</li> <li>Country focused training were also explained by trainee.</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Good comments for sustainability of the project were addressed and discussed.</li> </ul>	General Sitting arrangement in the room could be made such that the slides/presentation is visible to more people. Variety of stakeholders should be attended. Presentation Slides prepared in Nepali language might make it easier for people to follow Discussion Providing paper to note down comments might allow more voices to be heard

Source: JICA Study Team

## 5. Fifth Public Hearings

## 5.1 Outline

The fifth Public Hearing (5th P/H) was held in each of the four Municipalities in July to August, 2005 with the following objectives;

- To brief about the results of final evaluation of Pilot Projects (in some municipalities, the progress of Pilot Projects) and overall CKV Study activities such as 4th seminar, etc.
- To share the lessons learned from Pilot Projects and the summary of Action Plan for SWM
- To collect recommendations for effective SWM through the discussions among the participants in order to finalize the Action Plan for SWM

The focal points of each pilot project and Task Forth members organized and facilitated the P/H at each municipality as follows.

Table 5.1 Date, Participants and Discussion Items of the 5th P/H

Municipal ity	Date/Time/ Venue	Participants	Discussion Items	
KMC	August 4, 2005	70 participants	The main Pilot Projects explained were 1)	
	10:30-13:00	NGOs/ CBOs, Ward	Operation of Sisdol S/T-LF, 2) Waste	
	KMC Office in	representatives, University,	minimization at local level and 3) Mass	
	Sundhara	Scrap dealers, Journalists,	communication. During the discussion session,	
		Media	various questions including the problem of	
			current collection system, PPP policy, Medical	
			waste management after full operation of Sisdol	
			were asked by participants.	
BKM	July 6, 2005	70 participants	After TWG members explained five different	
	13:00-16:00	CEO, Local people from	Pilot Projects briefly by using slides, Nature Club	
	Arniko	Tathali <sup>1</sup> , Local	members presented their activities. During	
	Meeting Hall	Development Officer,	discussion, local people from Tathali expressed	
		Nature Club members,	their opposition to Taikabu LFS and request	
		University, NGOs/ CBOs,	BKM staff to visit the site and then discuss.	
		etc.		
MTM	July 12, 2005	17 participants	TWG members presented 1) Collection and	
	11:00-14:00	Local community, NGOs/	transportation activities, 2) Mass communication	
	Ward Office	CBOs	activities and 3) Contents of Action Plan on	
			SWM. Main topics for discussion is collection	
			and transportation activities and its sustainability.	
KRM	July 8, 2005	15 participants	After the Focal Point explained the Pilot Project	
	8:00-10:00	NGOs/ CBOs, Youth groups	of plastic separation and contents of Action Plan,	
	KRM Office	from target area of plastic	participant discussed mainly possibility of	
		separation project,	expansion of target area and how to sustain the	
		Journalists	project with lack of human resource in KRM.	

Note: LSMC couldn't hold 5th P/H because of unavoidable circumstances

Source: JICA Study Team

## 5.2 Summary of Discussions in each Municipality

The results of discussion in each 5th P/H are summarized below.

## ■ KMC

The main projects presented were 1) Mass Communication/Education Pilot Project, 2) Local Level Waste Minimization Pilot Project, and 3) Collection and Transportation to SIsdol LF. During discussion session, the following comments were collected from participants.

Table 5.2 Discussed Items at 5th Public Hearing of KMC

Topics	Discussed Items			
Collection and	- Some are collecting waste at night but some are collecting in day time, so there should be			
transportation	proper monitoring.			
	→KMC; The new collection system was just introduced so there may be many mistake but			
	KMC would gradually tackle the problem.			
Waste	- Recycling product and reusable things should be used in municipality office also.			
Minimization				
Sisdol Landfill	- What about medical waste as Sisdol is not for it?			
Site	→KMC; After October KMC will not collect the medical waste from hospital with			
	municipal waste. Government should also join a discussion about this matter with			
	municipalities.			
<b>Public-Private</b>	- As 35 % of waste is collecting by private sector, what is the PPP policy?			
Partnership	→KMC; The PPP procedure book which was developed under the Study would be			
	distributed to the required organization.			
Others	- Why a TV program Ankkur (Environment Program produced by KMC/CMU) is stopped?			
	→KMC is now discussing this matter in order to continue the program.			

## BKM

TWG members presented all Pilot Projects implemented in BKM including 1) Source-separated Collection, 2) Waste Minimization activities, 3) Mass Communication and Education, 4) Interpersonal Communication and Education, and 5) Final disposal issues. BKM modified the presentation materials of the 4th Seminar in Nepalese instead of English in order to let participants understood easily. Following the presentation, Local professor of Khowpa Engineering College made a speech about SWM technology. In addition, two members of Nature Clubs made a speech about their present activities and future plan on SWM.

In the 5th P/H, BKM invited local people of Tathali VDCs, in which Taikabu candidate LFS is located, in order to make a chance to face each other and let them know about BKM's activities on SWM. In this connection, there were a lot of comments and questions about final disposal in BKM.

## ■ MTM

The main topics presented by TWG members were 1) Collection and Transportation Pilot Project and 2) revised Action Plan by using the slides.

At the discussion session, the participants were interested in the Collection and Transportation Project because it was first time for MTM to introduce the system. However, because MTM collected the waste by rental truck, the participants were concerned about sustainability of the project. MTM explained that MTM would continue to rental the vehicle until the vehicle procured by JICA would arrive.

## ■ KRM

Following welcome speech of CEO of the municipality, Plastic Separation Pilot Project and revised Action Plan and Annual Work Plan of FY2005/06 (2052/53) were presented.

After the presentation of the municipality staff, a discussion program started with the following topics:

- The main concern of the local people is about extension of the plastic collection program on whole municipal area.
- It was requested to the municipal staff as well as to the local community to make a sustainable program so that it can run smoothly after the Study.
- In order to involve community member, there should be some provision of the income generation to the people for their livelihood.
- There should be more awareness related program so that people will collect the plastic and bring to the storage house.
- Some NGO requested to consider municipality role of collection and transportation. Because it would be difficult for NGO to transport the waste to Teku T/S without any help from the municipality.

## **5.3** Feedback and Suggestions

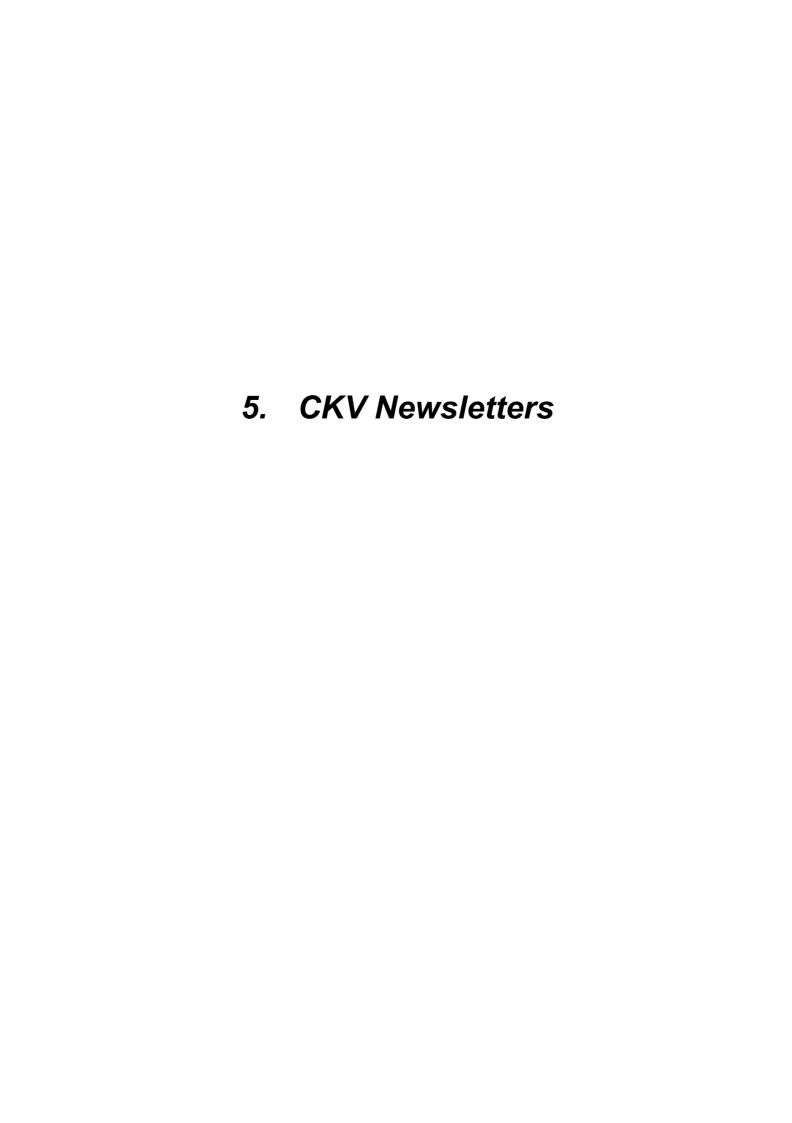
As a whole, in addition that the municipalities hold smoothly the 5th P/Hs, the presentation about the result of Pilot Projects by the municipality staff were comprehensible by using slides. It can be said that they became used to having a presentation to the people through the Study. Feedback and suggestions for the 5th PHs from the JICA Study Team are discussed below:

Table 5.3 Feedbacks and Suggestions for 5th Public Hearings

Munici- pality	Feedback	Suggestion for Further Improvement
KMC	General	General
	- Active participation	- It must be more effective to use slide at
	Discussion	presentation.
	- KMC responded well with regards to questions	
	raised on KMC practices.	
BKM	General	General
	- Well prepared verbal presentation.	- Arranging for and setting up necessary
	- Active participation and discussion was developed	equipment (computer/ plugging cords etc)
	Presentation	well before the start time will facilitate a
	- It was good to use the presentation materials by	smooth start.
	Nepalese.	Discussion
	Discussion	- It should be managed so that other participants
	- The discussion were focused on the opposition to	can have questions and pass comments instead
	the Taikabu.	of the opposition of Taikabu.

Munici- pality	Feedback	Suggestion for Further Improvement
MTM	General	General
	- Effective comments were collected through the discussion.	- Participation of more local people would be efficient.
	Presentation	- It would be more efficient to invite other
	- All the presentations were good and comprehensible.	municipality staff and CEO.
	Discussion	
	- Local people were active in participation to the	
	discussion of the Pilot Project and Action Plan.	
	- The answers from TWG members were clear.	
KRM	General	General
	- Few participation	- Participation of more local people would be
	Presentation	efficient.
	- Good presentation	Discussion
	Discussion	- To put more time for discussion is needed to
	- The discussion session was too short; Very few	collect effective opinions from different kind
	participants could provide their comments.	of participants.

Source: JICA Study Team





## March, 2004 No. T SKV NEWSLETTER

-Sapha Sahar Hamro Kahar-Clean Kathmanda Valley Study

# Launching the Study on Solid Waste Management for the Kathmandu Valley

Including not only management system in terms of collection and transfer, final dissituations, His Majesty's Government of Nepal (HMG/N) and the Government of Japan have decided to carry out a joint study under the technical assistance of Ja-The Kathmandu Valley faces great challenges in solid waste management (SWM) posal site but also public awareness of the people. In order to improve the current pan International Cooperation Agency (JICA). The study, namely the CKV Study, commenced in January 2004 (Magh 2060/61) and will run for a total of 18 months.

Efforts toward "eggy" The acrosym of this study was for "Clean Kathmandu Valley" Study based on discussions at the 2nd Fechnical Working Group (TWG) Meeting. The members of TWG and study team also set adopted the

determined as 10KV which stands



One of the objectives of the CKV Study is to formulate Action Plans (A/P) on SWM up to 2015 (2071/72) for each of the five maor cities in the Kathmandu Valley, namely Kathmandu Metropolitan City (KMC), Lalipur Sub-Metropolitan City (LSMC), Bhaktapur Municipality, Kirlipur Municipality and Madhyapur Thimi Municipality. During the formulation processes for respective A/P, the study also aims to enhance SWM capacities of each city as well as encourage public relation.

practice in the nwill Open dumping

The study comprises the following phases: Study Phase



Disantzation of the CKV Study

Technical Working Group (TWG) has been established Resource Mobilization Center (SWMRIMC) to implement bers. A Task Force (T/F) has been also established in each city, as shown in the study organization figure. T/F Action Plans on SWM for each dity but also to promote the partnership among the stakeholders by collaborating ogether and sharing experiences and views in order to from members of each city and Solid Waste Management this CKV study with the nine Japanese Study Team memmembers will take the initiative not only to formulate the tackle various SWM issues.

## Ownership of each city stressed in the minutes

utes of meeting for discussions on the inception Report for the Study and other related issues at MOLD on January 28th, 2004. Nepalese ownership of (MOLD), five cities in the Kathmandu Valley and the JICA Study Team signed the minpreparation of the Drat Action Plans and its linalization was

utes. Members of Advisory Com-mittee from Japan also attended 100

## MOTIN 1080 ORGANIZATION OF THE CKV STUDY Technical, Working Goup, CTWG) profitor, Oweye Percentusy - Intermediate of the scale Husty Years

Ministry of Local Development

particularly stressed in the min-



## Message from the chalrperson of TWG

possible with the based on a visionary and implementable CKV Action. Plan being prepared by the renowned experts from the JICA Study Team lod by Mr. Ulife and fully supported by counterpart personels. emotional intention of all the people in the Kathmandu Valley that HMG/N and the five municipalities will come up with a This is clearly the gettuine wish and sustainable solution to the solid waste management problem at the earliest

## Sharing Committee Grading Agenteral cyl Character Ingentions

What is the priority of hunan resource development (HRD) regarding SWM in your organization?- Such Training Needs Analysis (TNA) is the main tool for identifying core areas for capacity building, and developing HRD strategies for five municipalities and SWWRMC under the CKV Study. As the first step, a one day TNA workshop was held in each city, where the T/F members were encouraged by a facilitator from the CKV Study team to amalyze the actual problems of SWM and to address the strategic areas for capacity building. During the brain storming session, lack of strategic planning or management system was found as

## Coming Soon

On the website of MOLD, CRV Study is preparing to set up its webgage in the near future. Our website will cover the ongoings of the CKV Study. We bow forward to your veilt and valuable





Where is your garbage finally disposed?" - It is most likely being disposed at the open dumping site located along the holy Bagmati river. Most of solid waste generated from

2

Do you know the situation of the Bagmati River?

KMC, LSMC and Kirtipur Municipality has been dumped here since 2000. It includes not only organic materials from household but also paper, plastic as well as some medical disposal, soil is covered over the solid waste, there is no control system of leachate

and inclustrial wastes, accounting for approximately 250 - 300 t per day. Although after

materials from the garbage piles.

age from the Team leader

cerned municipalities stop dumping along the river as ...

(polluted water from solid waste), which directly contarningtes the river and gives off a bad odor to nearby the CKV Study intends to recommend that all consoon as possible, and to promote a series of discus-

residential area. Considering these negative impacts,

Namastel It is a great the City study and to honor for us to conduct aunch the premiere holders. Waste from Bhaktapur Municipasity is found sions regarding new landfill sites among the stakeno better being dumped at the Hanumante Holy river.

welcome. We are looking forward to Your constructive dominants are very holders about this 18 months This newsletter is information available to aimed for making more

situation on SWM

ist and 2nd Techinical Working Group Meetings held

Coms scavenging for food

The first TWG missting was held on February 7 to discuss an "Unbrella Concept", or an overall direction on SWM in

the Kathmandu Valley as a prerequisite condition for formulating the Draft Action Plan of each city. The Umbrella

planning

city and

in each facility

taking steps with the Napalese peothe site selection criteria and the sanitary landfill system ple for "Sapha Sahar Harriro Rahar" within the Umbrella Concept Including

the

b

operation closure 0 technical skills and their development, and (4)United stand to understand and concerns. The current

(3)Pooling

care. and

post tion and

allocation, construc-

Kathmandu Valley, (2) Sharing of the resposibilities for site

Cancept Indudes (1)Environmental protection

in Nepalese, which means "clean dty is our desire". It was confirmed that various efforts should be made under the CKV Study in order to make our

desire como truel

slogan "Sapha Sabar Harryo Rahar"

key to promoting public relations were discussed. When many acronyms were proposed by the TWG members, the determined on the 2nd TWG meeting. During the CKV Study, the TWG meetings will be held regularly to discuss various aspects on SWM including the Action Plans and the Also the acronym and the stogan of this study which are the members were very excited. These were to be finally pilot projects and other concerns among the TWG were discussed among the TWG murribers.

## Training Needs Analysis for each City and SWMRMC/MOLD

address public

collection system, and HRD facility and the improvement of of the major problems The development of SWM common to all municipalities

of TNA was distributed to relevant T/F members. Based on these questionnaires, the individual interview is being were identified as high priority areas among the participants of the workshop, Following the workshop, the questionnaire carried out to identify the gaps in required skills and knowledge on SWM. These results will be incorporated into HRD Program in the Draft Action Plans.

## clo Local Development Training Academy (LDTA) Visit the CKV Study office !

Phone +977-1-2111331 (direct) / 5521051 (Ext. 19) P.O. Box:11980, Jewelakhel, Lalbour, Napal nkswms d wlink.com.np (official) 1977-1-5521521 (c/o LDTA) E-mail: Fax



## CKV NEWSLETTER

-सका शहर हाम्रो रहर Clean Rathmandu Valley Study

## काठमाणडी उपत्यकाको सागि फोहर व्यवस्थापन सम्बन्धी अध्ययम परिचालन गर्ने

देना नम्मा गर्ने, हार तरपाड़ने वा बृपाने ठाउँ सम्बन्धी समस्याका अतिरिक्ता बन्धेतान बुद्ध गर्ने जनता हिट्टेल समस्याहरु यसका साम् क्षर-। यस धर्तमान असस्यानाते मुतानिका भागि भी ५ को सरकार र बापान अन्तरदक्षिय क्रक्षोत्त संगठन (JJCA) अन्तरमत प्राविधिक स्डबोग बारे संयुक्त सन्मा ब्रध्यका गर्ने तिर्माय सडमाच्छी त्यरत्यकाने फीहरमैना व्यवस्तापनका कमन्त्रमा कमीर भूनीतीहर व्यक्तेनुं परिरहेको छ । फीहर गरिएको हु। गत मध्य २०६० (January 2004) वीच शून मएको यो 'छभ्द काउमाण्डी उपशयका अध्ययन" (CKV) को असी। १८ महिनाको हतेछ ।



राष्ट्रदश्चक काठमाण्डी महान्तरपालिका, नस्तितपुर इप-महत्तगरपालिका, मस्त्रपुर नगर पानिका, मध्यपुर दिमी नगरपर्वनका, बीनिपुर नगरपानिकाका जागि फोडरपैना व्यवस्थापन मम्बन्धी कार्य पोजना तनुमा गर्ने ऐकी ह्ये । यन अध्यवनने जिमकापमा "सफा काठनाणडी उपत्यका क्षत्रमन" का मिहित उद्देश्यक कन्ने एउटा उद्देश्य चाहि दि.सं. २०७१/२०७२ (2015 A.D.) सम्म काठमाण्यो उपल्पकतका प्रमुख पाँच कार्ययोजना तर्जुमा प्रीक्ष्याको दीरातमा प्रत्येक राहरमा फोहरमेवा अवस्थापन अमतामा पृष्टि गरी जनसम्पर्कताई प्रोत्माहित गर्ने नव्य ग्रोत राजेन्द्रे छ । WHEN STATE AND AND

9110

HENNE HIN HERE THERE ISHTED THE that substant and ease (TWG) and मैठाव्या गरिएको दासपान अमुसार "सप्रा CKV" spitteren street in 1 printers देशीं का महस्याहरूने पनि मेपासीं हा भागा गाहर तावी राग्ट कर्ल माराजाई बाप्सायक श्रुपन हामो ड्रेन्स्स मानगर गर्नमा माने (C.K.V.) अन्तर्गत गरिये सबै प्रवादमा प्रदासाल गरिने क्षतः माने तर्थं माने विश्वसा प्रयुक्ता सुन्ता this (LMC) that Kaffimandu Valley) me SAHAR. वाडमाण्यी

Chic downth

gn desent

क्षत्रपनमा समावेश गरिएका निम्न घरणहरू rucun aughafhat quidesa gridena orien harien eschantensis densera

rigin

MINE BOOK Patrice Pierro Inflammatical Statement Communities of the Communi

> प्रत्येक नगरपानिकाका सदस्दहरू तथा फोडरमेना प्रबन्ध तथा थोत परिपक्षान केन्द्रात सदस्वारको एटटा प्रविधिक कार्ग सन्तृत गरान गरिएको छ जससे बापानी बाज्यन टोलीका सरस्वारक्ता मिली स्पर इस्डिमान्द्री तमाधक क्षत्रयम (CKV) परिचालन मर्नेख । हतीक सम्बन्धित नगरमानिकामा एउटा कार्यहम गठन गरिएको छ । अध्यक्त शंगतम भव्यामा देखाइए हो; मार्थरन (Task Force) व्यवस्थापन सम्बन्धी कार्ययोजना तर्जुमा गर्ने क्राममा मन्निय रहने खुन- र holdens) वीच सहभातिता क्षेत्र नरी फोहरमैला व्यवस्थापन सम्बन्धी कार्यदानका सरस्वतः (Task Force) से संयुक्तरूपमा साझेदार (Stake प्शाहरूमा बाई पर्ने समस्पाहरू पारस्परिक अनुभवको श्राहान

MANY THANK THOMAS TANKEDOW

MEGREEN

Breibur

Trita

HERRIE

## मस्तीदा कार्य क्षेत्रमाको तथारी गर्ने प्रत्येक नगरको द्राधिता

प्रयान र विश्वार विमर्शद्वारा बमाधान वर्ने खन-।

Tiffer

विषयमा ठवा यससाई अस्तिम क्ष्य दिने तर्फ सडमाच्छी उपत्यकाका पाँच गराहर र केंग्रमा मोड दिश्तको पियो । केंग्रमा बाहुका बडबयुन ट्रोनीबाट ब्यानीय पाप्तम सम्बाहुकार सीमीतका सरम्यहरूको # स्पानीय विकास भन्यासय (MoLD), मन्दासपमा January

किकास

जयिक्षती 28, 2004 मा बसेको बैठकमा प्रारम्भिक प्रतिवेदन तथा अन्द सम्बन्धित विष्पादत उपर खुलफल गर्ने बारे इस्लाज़र नरियो । मस्दीया कार्यवाजनाको नव्यमे ग्ने कामको दागित्म नेपालीमाई सुरिपने

प्रतिक्षाक कार्य काँगति (TWG) का जाशकाको मन्देश

पिनेना क्याणका पदि तमर ने समस्या सम्प्रानको दीमी उपाय सेतृत्व गर्न गएको प्रतिष्ठित विशेषभाष्टको क्यापन सम्पूर्ण काडमाण्डी अपायकामामिएको धानानिक माहिता र मामना पा छ कि काडमारही उपलब्ध गोषवटे नगरपातिमधार तथा JICA का श्री अधिको सोहरमेला आवस्थापनको लागि भी १ को सरकार टीकीको समानतामा तथार गुनै कार्यमुसक कार्य

## स्पन्न काठामाण्यी आरमसन संस्था JICA

## नगरपाथिकाबाट संभालम गरिने फोडरमैना हनुमन्ते बोलामा षुणाने काम उपस्पन्त आसम्म (CKV) अनुषित प्रविष्यु । प्रदेवताने पीत्रर पत्र कर क्रम

ग्राविधिक कार्य समहका बैठक सब्दर्भ

ni uffika and eng (TWG) at you for February 7, 2004 मुखातवा काठमान्द्री उपत्यकाको फोडरमैसा व्यावत्यापनको समस्या समझान गर्ने उद्देश्यने "साता सम्प्रारणा" (Umbrella Concept) सरिमा सृत्रफल मा बस्तो । खुता बनग्रारणा बन्तर्गत निम्न विष्णहर परंशुन- । १. काठमाण्डी उपत्यकाको बातावरणीय सरक्षण, २. मोहरमेना व्यक्त्यापनको सारि साइट सुनीट, निर्माण, सन्मानन र उक्त साइट प्रयोग परचात बन्द पूर्व अपनडल् पनै सावधानीको विस्मोबारी बोडफॉब, ६. प्रशिधिक धामता



महोगरी तथा शीपविकास र ४. जनसरीकारका विश्ववहरूको जानकार ो एकिक्त क्षमा १९७० र सूचना प्रधात गर्ने । क्षाम अवधारणा विध्यमान अवस्था शन्तर्मत प्रत्येक नगरको फोहरमेथा -यम् स्थापनदी

शास ताम र स्थम मानेदारहरहाडु इपारक न्यास्ट्रीफन प्रमानी सने गरातने तद्ग्य राम्को छ । तथाईग्रका र चनास्पक पुत्रामास्को भागत गरम् । सम् कार्ष समुख्का सरसाहक नेपाली सम्झामसा फिलेर 'समा गहर. रतर का समित काम मने प्रतिकारत हो । re) favgar urfaßen मामस्यक र स्थानित्री सुलका मएको 350 fara? वीम

मानार मंत्रीहरू १८ महिन महासम्बद्ध

गर्न पात्रम् संयो लागि पर्णको क्या हो

मस्ता महत्वपूर्ण विकार संपालन

whereit gibure gre, yehr me allast

Sheen

ग्यादेशे फिल्काएको फोडर कहाँ व्यक्तिन्छ । कोडरमेला अस्मर माममी नदीको फिलारमा रहेको मुल्ला ठाउँमा पुपाने गरिन्छ । प्रायत्रको काठमाण्डी महानगरपनित्रका, सन्नित्रमुर उप-महानगरागानिका र कीतिपुर नगरपनिकाबाट झक्कान कोहरमैला घरेलु बेबिक एरावेहर मात्र नमें कागब, प्लाप्टिक लगागर चिकित्सा तथा श्रीधोगिक क्षेत्रबाट बस्सा गरिएका कीगर बस्तुहर। पुणारिएको टीअन्स । यसा फीहर बस्तुष्टमाई माटीने झोपी पूरेता पनि फीहर बस्तुबाट जरपन्न धुनित सनीलाई नियत्त्रण गर्ने कने व्यवस्था नमएको हुदा पसले नदीलाई दुषित पानुंकर छाथै वरिपरिका क्रमीक्षकमा समेरा दुर्गन

ON THE

No. 1

के तपाईसाई बागमती नदीको अयस्या बारे झान हा ?

गरिएको छोडरनेमा छन- २००० साबदेखि भदी किमारमा युपाने गरिएको छ । जन्मजी २४०-२०० टनका गरिमाणमा यसो

(recyclog) argus danny with a

फैलाउने पनि गर्वेषु । यस्ता सकारात्मक प्रभावहरूलाई आन्मा राख्ता 'सफा काठमाण्डी

अपस्यका (CKV) में सम्बन्धित नगरमशिकाहरूमाई नदीको किनारमा

टीमी प्रमुखकी मन्द्रभा

खुलफल वर्न समेत सिफारिश वर्न पात्रन्तु । वर्ने सन्दर्भमा भक्तपुर नमनी

नीव गोहरमेसा बपाने नयाँ ठावेहरू बोज्ने सम्बन्धमा चरमञ्जूषणमा फोडर सब्धानुको आगि जिल्लारिक गर्दछ । यस माहेक CICV में साझेदारहर

महाचपुर्ण मुमिका रहत्य । प्रमिश्विक कार्य समुहका स्टब्यहर्ष्ट्रारा संक्षेप देविएका पिए । प्रसाम मरिएका संक्षेप मामाकरण तथा नाराको निर्माय बोधो नामाकरण तथा नारा कारेमा प्रसाध रम्भो फामा सरसाहन उत्सतीत बैठकमा गरिनेश्व । सफा काठमाण्डी उपल्पका (CKV) काज्यन अवधिभर फोहरमेला व्यवस्थानका विविध प्रकार, कार्ययोजना निर्माण, नमुना योजना **वैठकमा यस अध्यानको नारा तथा संदोप मामाकरणको निष्**धमा क्रुलफल ाया जन्म सम्बन्धित जिष्तग्रहमा प्रविधिक कार्यसभूतका सरस्यहर शीच बनसम्प्रक तथा स्थाना प्रमाहकी कुलफलका नामि बैठक नियमित क्यमा बस्ने छ । गस्यो गरियो

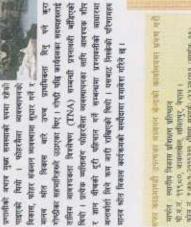
## केन्द्रवा सामि समिमामी आवश्काको विपलेषण रत्यक शहर तथा फोहरमेला प्रमन्ध तथा श्रोत परिषालन

विमा दिक्त

100 mm

युस्तकाको क्रममा सम्पूर्ण नगरप्रजिवाहम मा रणनीतिक योजनाको तथा व्यवस्थापन तपाईको संस्थामा कोहरतीना व्यवस्थापन हम्बन्धी मागद थोत विकासको मारि प्राविभिक्ता के हो र पस्त तमिम आवश्यकता पिछतेष्ण (TNA) का सम्बन्धमा शमका बृद्धिका सागि जावश्यक पर्ने मुख्त पक्षारुको पहिचान गर्ने एउटा मुक्स माध्यम हो । साथै सन्धा काठमाण्डी उपायका (CKV) मन्तर्गत पाँच नगरपाविका र फोहरमैला प्रबन्ध तथा बोल परिष्मानन केन्द्र तका स्थानीय क्रिकास मन्त्रास्थलाई आवश्यक पने मानव बोत विकास सम्बन्धी रणनीतिष्ठरको विकास गर्ने यो तासिम महत्त्वपूर्ण छ । पश्चित्रो गरणमा प्रत्येक शहरमा एक दिवसीय तालिम आवश्यकता शिश्लेषण रोचीको उद्योजना गरिएको थियो बसमा कार्यहरूका सरस्यहरूला<u>ई</u> (CKV) शस्यमन टीलीयन सहजनतीयाट फोहरमेला स्वयंश्यापण सन्यन्ती वास्त्रविक समझाहरको विक्तेषम गर्ने र झारता विकासका भागि रणनीतिक प्रेमहरू निर्धारण गर्न प्रयोगशाला भोष्ठी आयोजना गरिएको

मान्य अति मिकास कार्यकाको मस्योदामा समावेग परिने हु। रेकास, फोहर शंक्लान प्रथम्थामा सुधार गर्ने र 🚅 पाद्रएको पियो । फोडरमैला व्यवस्थापगको





शीप प्रकाशित होह





# CKV NEWSLETTER NO.2

2

Clean Bathmandu Valley Study - Sapha Sahar Hamo Rahar-

Not only Municipality but also we need to take responsibility on SWM" -1st PH

LSMC in the beginning of March, Task Force (T/F). Members of each Municipality or-As one of the Public Participation Programs of the CKV Study, the 1st Public Hearing (PH) was held in each of the five Municipalities i.e. Krispur, Thirni, Bhaktapur, KMC, and ganized and facilitated this PH, in which relevant NGOs as well as CBOs, ward chairpersons, intellectuals, journalists, rolevant HMG officials and private sectors were invited, to discuss the current problems and to explore possible solutions regarding Solid Waste Management (SWM) of their own Municipality.



The PH started with open ternarks from high-level officials including the Honorable Mayor. Following that, the members of T/F made presentations regarding the overview of the CKV Study and the current situation of SWM and activities undertaken by Municipality. The participants were likely to be interested in how solid waste has been managed by the Mu-

lindings to the public

A number of questions and opinions arose from the participants. nicipality and what would be implemented by the CKV Study. The results of finaled discussion was presented by the participant.

no sanitary disposal site and irregular collection services were pointed out by participants. In addition, the problems related to the During the discussion session, the problems related to the inefficient solid waste management system of the Municipality such as actions of community and city dwellers were identified. They included the inappropriate disposal practices including open dumpng, the tack of knowledge and the negative attitude of involvement on SWM. Based on the discussions, the participants identified leasible solutions such as the promotion of community-based 3R activities at the "Tole" levels in collaboration with NGOs/CBOs

Discussion from

:3		- 51
24	-	120
12	3	- 11
-	3	- E
150	-6	112
-3		E
-3	=	E
32	-	38
-5	-	conn
	2	0.2
3	3	100
= =	- 10	22
- 2	#	- 25
334	30	2
100	-31	3
13	1,74	-5
18	=	4
120	3	
100	3	=
3	-6	- 5
2	34	100
4	- 25-	-3
3	3	100
3	-5	2.2
2	: 21	. 1
9	2	- 6
100	-	
急	#	1 5
dia	H	10.40
group	plustic	Sale of
e-groups	C plinstic	SCHOOL OF
roe groups	of plintin	Bus Char or
throe groups	in of plastic	of Buscher or
othroc groups	this of plastic	sed history or
Hosthroe groups	e a fert of plustic	essed histour or
Cinto throe groups	me a fert of plantic	Bressed Bushay or
ed mito throe groups	same a list of plastic	deressed his bur or
ded min throe groups	to succeed the of plastic	addressed his bur or
vided mito throe groups	le to sine a litt of plastic	nt addressed his bur or
divided min throe group	yle to see a litt of plastic	punt addressed his bur try
a divided into three groups discussed the problems, causes, socialors for	style to use a litt of plastic	cipunt addressed hisbur or
ous divided into throe groups	le style to une a litt of plastic	derpart addressed history opinions. So rath about affective
query devided minuthrog group	Life style to size a fitt of plastic	artheipunt addressed his fair or
cipants divided into three groups	Life tryle to true a lift of plastic	purificipant addressed his far or
dicipants divided into three group	ac Life style to and a fert of plastic	h participant addressed his bur op
inticipants divided into three groups	suc. Life style to true a first of plastic	ach participant addressed his Over or
Participants divided into three groups	tone. Life tayle to true a latt of plastic large was also addressed as my of the causes.	Each puriferpunt addressed his Over or
Participants divided into three groups	issue. Life style to size a litt of plastic	Each participant addressed histour or
Pareicipants divided into three groups	issue. Life style to one a lift of plastic	Each participant addressed histour or
Participant	5 issue. Life style to true a litt of plantic	Each participant addressed history
me. Participants divided into three groups	\$5 issue Life style to such lift of plastic	Each participant addressed his for or

but also the necessity of mobilization of local community, groups was discussed

March 5

Participants divided musched groups by topic which themseld Theorie reportation Dresyde and enemoning, and Shaddo invidenment. One of the key trunc is inscrimition of information on SWM activities. Shakinger Morris 7

and empositing, and 41 public are decrease. One of the causes of all problems is lack of Participants entegorized fractiones numely, Dawineness, Zinnengement, Decycling Cary address, including awareness compaign or punishment aboves were suggested Specient water, 4 Secycling and compouning, 5 providenter, 6 puls and regulation Participants entigenesal the problems most as runcely, I sawarmess, Daramagement March 11 - Morrely 13

On Going Field Surveys

now carying out a series of field surveys, that are, 1) Waste Quantity and Quality, 2) Time and Motion of waste collection, 3) Resyding Market, and Shinterview and Questionnaire on SWM To grasp the current situation, the Study Team is 3 Establishments and NGOsy of Households, practices

The results of these surveys will be used to formulate Ac- What kinds of weste do from Plan for each city.

we studying?

Message from the TWG member from KMC

management socion. In Negat, towever, experience shows that plans and master plans are often formulated with bedmics assistance. of lunds, commitment, technical expertise and in some cases political correstment, in the case of Kathmandu, the political leadership has shown strong commitment as well as staffs of KMC for improving the SWM system to ensure that an efficient and sustainable SWM system is established in from donor agencies, but they are rarely implemented because of the lack Kathmindu, Implamentation of the SWM action plan is thus an important area where antistunce from JICA is greatly appreciated. The Solid Weste Management Component of the JICA focuses on proparing a SWM action plan and providing technical assistance to strengther KMC's solid waste.

its framework, progress, achievement, and to dissuminate the plementation of the CKV Study.

I) Home Conjunating in KMC 2) Community Compositing to LSMC

A total of 5 PH meetings are planned (2) to collect a wide variety of public opinions for formulating Drafty Action Plan of solid waste manin each Municipality during the imagement for each Municipality.

Objectives of PH

(1)to inform the CKV study including

which almost one hundred stakeholders from many kinds of organizations

Stakeholders Gathering to Attend the 1st Seminar

Including government organizations, donors, NGOs, CBOs, and private sectors.

The seminar started with open namers from the secretary of Ministry of Local Development (MOLD), and the resident representative of JICA Nepal Office. Following the introduction and explanation of the outline of the CKV Study

and the enforcement of rules and regulations by Municipality. After the 1st PH, "Not only Municipality but regarding SWW was heard from also we need to take responsibility many participants.



Participants actively discussed the

current problems on SWM.

# Do you know what kinds of "Composting" activities are being done in the Valley?

Municipality but also many NGOs/CBOs or Youth Clubs, 2) Community composting by vessel or pit, which has been managed households separately. Each household can manage to make compost and use it at their own garden or farm, so let's try to Compost is a soll conditioner, which can be made from termentation of the organic materials including totchen garbage. Through composing, we can necyde these organic wastes, which comprise around 70 % of the generated municipal solid waste, and reduce waste to go to Bagmati dumping site or Hanumante dumping site. Presently, we can observe various activities for composting mainly by three methods: 1) Home composting by compost birs, which has been promoted by not only by community level, and 3). Compost plant by yard pile, which is operated by Bhaktapur Municipality by collecting waste from make compost at your home and realize "Sapha Sahar" !!!!







In planning solid waste

Plan Specialist of JICA Study Team

Wessage from the Facility

management facilities wo a) Compast Plent in Bhaktapur

us want to have a facility built in my acronyms; NIMBY and often come across the two NIMTOO, "Not too many of The 1st Seminar of the CKV Study was held successfully on March 19th, 2004, in

as who are politicans do "nor" want to packyand and likewise too often those of taken this semistive decisions to build of's work together to reduce and our waste and to transparently necessary to clean up our valley and these facilities in my term of office." save Rivers both Bagmats environmentally literally racycle

st Public Hearing. The SWMRMC also presented their roles and activities

presentations regarding the current situation of solid

waste management and summarized the results of the

from the members of Study Team, the TWG members from each city made

During the discussion session, a variety of questions and opinions were exchanged among the participants. For example, it was suggested that environmental education be carried out in order to increase the level of understanding of SWM among children and youth. There were also some comments about waste pickers and the final disposal site. These comments and opinions will be take into consideration to formulate the Action Plans.

## Action Plan up to 2015

What our olly needs to do in solid waste management for achieving "Sapha Sahar"-(Cloan City in Nepall) up to the year 20157-

Each T/F established in each city under the CKV Study is now in the process of formulating the draft Action Plan, which is expected to pave the way for realizing effective solid waste management. By grasping the current situation and tries to set a vision and target. The target, which is required to be represented in a form of objectively verifiable indicators such as the collection ratio, the recycling, composting ratio, etc. will be set at short-term (2005-2007), midterm (2008-2010) and long-term (2011-2015). Ulcewise the strategies and necessary activities will be decided for these three terms. The draft Action Plan is projecting the future framework including population and land use, each T/F scheduled to be formed in June this year

## Click hero III

To provide you know with more details Study has set up its webpage. We look forward to your visits and valuable about our CKV Study at any time, CKV

http://www.mid.gov.np/swm/ckv/index.html

## Contents of the Action Plan II

- 1. Current Situations
  - 2. Walon and Target
- 3. Approach and shategy
- 5. Implementation Plan (Priority Project) 4. Necessary Activities
- 6. Montitaring plan of achievement level

+977 1-2111331 (drect) / 5521051 (Ext. 19) cio Local Development Training Adademy (LDTA) P.O. Box 11980, Jawatakher, Lalitput, Nepal Visit the CKV Study office +977-4-5521521 (plo LDTA) Phone: Fox

nkswms@w@nk.com.np.

E-mail:



## CIRV NEWSLETTER NO. 2

JESHTHA, 2051

Clean Eathmands Valley Study - 4447 1767 8747 787

नगरपानिकाने मात्र होहन हामीन पनि फीतरमैना व्यवस्थापन (SWM) प्रति जिम्मेबारी सिन् परिछ ।" - 1st PH

सका अध्नारही जागमा (CKV) अध्ययनमे मनमाभागितामुसम मामक्रमहरू मध्ये पहिन्हे नामनीम मुन्ता (PH) मार्चमो शुर्कार पोष्टि नगरपश्चिकाहर इतिष्णु, ठिमी, महापूर, मा.म.पा. र स. उ. म. प. आयोजना गरिएको थियो । प्रत्येक नगरपानिष्यका कार्येदन (T.E) का सहस्रहत धार stuffer v. Facilitated are seen (PSH) as wealters for second seemen (NGO's) सामुशामिक सम्पाहरु (CBO's) बदा आवशार, द्वाद्वांत्रस, पचनार, सामाभिम सरकारी

व्यवस्थापन सम्बन्धि बर्तमान समस्याहरूका मारे छुलफूज गरी पदाधिकारी र निजी केवताडू उत्तीतनको अपन्ती नगरको फोजरमेला

को गुरुवार भएको गियो । त्यमप्रीद्ध कार्यदम (T/F) का सदस्यहरुषे सप्त सहमाण्डी उपल्या (CKV) आध्याचा प्रमानियोद, कोहरमैया अरबस्यापन (SWM) को महामान अवस्था र नगरपानिकाञ्चारा मुख्यापन मानीन्य भ्रम् समायत इस्त पदाधिकारीतरुको मन्तव्यवाट सप (P/H) उपयुक्त बनाधान खोल्न आमन्त्रण गरिएको थियो । महत्यांकामे मिसे जावपूर

उपरचम (CKV) अञ्चलको के महर मानु गर्न भरामा बाच्छि उत्सुक शिक्षक थिए। सङ्गानीहरूने उत्सुक मंस्तामा विज्ञासाहरूम आपै आफना यहिएको महिविधीको बारेबा पस्तुति प्रिएका पिए । सत्त्रभगीतक नगर पानिकाले सन्ती कोहरमीना ज्यसम्पापन परिरहेका क्षेत- १ क्षष्टा काठमाण्डी GOYSHAR SPIRE WASH TR

अल्डमन कार्यजनमा सहसामीहरूने नगरपशिकाको अफावकारी फोडरमेला व्यवस्थापन एगानी र प्रसन्त ग्रन्थकीत Santury Disposal Site को असाव र अध्ययस्थित संग्रजन सैया धस्ता विषयक पूरागड क्यम डील्साइमा किए । धमाभ अधिका अमुरावको मीतिम्भी र नपरवासीकरको प्रतियाल सम्बर्धी समस्यानी परिचार नारतो । साथानीहरूने अन्यानीस्वत डिस्पोरजनमे सीरमा समापत कुना इमीनु आपना समाप (SWM) मा सामानीका प्रति कारामक धारमा नीमी निष्यार समेत गावेका थिए। खलफक्को माधारमा माध्यमीहरूमे करता समस्यारको होन प्रस्था प्रसास गरेका थिए

क्रमफलका विषयहरू

THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON ASSESSMENT OF THE PERSON ASSESSM with in finders on loys any serves stress de super fruitse encidore wid from eard, are s earlies at arms ex-STREET, BOTTOM, TO Part 1111 Co. or country (SWAL) as with with any other of semisfied to were our or other from serve filter stanger were server feet from Interof a south a war a room gar a voyant annibs south and an articles i mi amministra of compart area from a front of broad water &

हास जारी स्बलगत अध्ययम

(क) प्राप्तरको 出出出 परिमाण क्षित्रम क्षा कोहर संकलनको समय र मीत हाहरमेला व्यवस्थापनको बतमान अवस्था निम्न स्थानगत अधायम गरिएडेको छ मा: पुन: प्रयोगको क्यार (स्विग्ति)

समीले करता प्रकारको फोडरपैला पाल्यको । सम्बन्धी प्रण्नावती र अन्त्वातीहरू। इस्सा प्रोतस्येश प्रत्येक शहरको निमित्र कार्ययोजमा म्बन्धापन (SWM) की अध्यात seration NGO's men की सर्वेवाट निस्केका निष्क्रमीतन अनाउन दशकोग परिते छन्। CBO's

मैता जानस्थाय विश्वासम्बद्ध सुन्नाम क्षान्ति है । विश्वास प्रमुख्य के रेपातिह अने सनेट, परिषद्वात, प्रविधित थीप २ महीलेक्षडी राजनीतिक धारतद्वाना अनाना। इसे पान कामध्यम् महिन्द्रन् । महिनाण्डाकं मधानम् कृत्तं, प्रमावकृत्तं र स्थान भारत्रिता धानम्प्रम जनसम्मा (SWM) क्षांपीयमा यसाई प्रतिष्ठिक सामीप उपनेब्ध मनाए सांभागों के भीत न्यातमा यात्राको प्रतिविधा भारपीयमा पोत्राम र पृथ्वाक्षताहरू प्रमाने बन्महन्तुन प्रणानी बाहुमाण्डीमा स्थापना गर्न सामाता को राजीसीन नेतृत्व र कर्मचारी सरोतपाट दन्ता धनिकद्रात देशायुर्वते छ । गोतरमेता व्यवस्थापन (SWM) मा मार्गमंत्रका आग्रन्थभाषा असि आधान अध्यत्निहरूप नद्राता भिन्देश (MCA) न विक्रियन त्राप्तम प्रयादको प्रतासक्त व्हेन्सम कन्नतीय था।

## HOW WINT (P. II) HE STREET

(B) HUT BESHITCH GEROUH (CKV) our hrundens artes unus HARRY WPRING THE HOUSE BUSINESS I HELDER

Stredyn HERBERT MAN TERROR STATES man natur units fafficies desirah भूत्येय नगरमानिकाली अनमत सकाल गर्गा 100

सपा महतारदी उत्तरका (CKV) प्रश्नासम

mid-string white the appropriate पांच परांग (5 P/H) फैडम तथाया भी भाषाय THINGS IS

entern enquant annible 3R Activities and NGO's v CBO's को सहयोग र समक्रदारीया प्रित्मातित गर्ने नगरप्राधिकाले निवम कानुनको प्रभावकारी कार्यान्वयन गराउन् पर्ने जस्ता समाधानका उपायहरुक्ने पहितान

वीरे सहभागीहरुबाट आएको कियो । जनसम्मन (SWM) मन्त्री धारणा सहसामीहरु पहिंदु नगरमाशिकाले मात्र होष्ट्रन गरेका पिए । प्रीक्षतो चरण (1" P/H) को सामंत्रीतम मृत्याष्ट्र हामीले पति पोहरमेशा अवश्यापन (SWM) ale feminar? Ren अस्तिरं कवा

गक्त स्पना इलक्षा गरेक दिए। Haranta H

मा.म.पा. का प्रविधिक भाषे समूह (TWG) सरक्षाको सन्देश

मामा मन्दराष्ट्रिय नहत्त्वम मित्राम (JICA) को काल्योता बरक्त्रापन इस्कृ फोमन्तेना



# गण्डमाड गाहा हा न काठमाण्डी उपत्यकामा के कहता सम्पोधीक गतिनिधिहरू भर्ष गोक्स हरू

म्हिमाण्ड विरित्न नेवीक फोररक्तवर्ष पुन, प्रतीम गर्न बोक्च्य जसले नगरबार मिन्डले फोरडमें ७०५ हिस्सा ओगड्डका र प्रमरी काममती हमीत्र बाह्द र हामुस्ते हमीत्र आहटमा एयाउने कोहत्मा कटीती तर्न समित्त । बतमान अवस्थामा हामी मुख्यतपा तीन प्रभारमा झमीन् प्रकृतजाट संघालित गाँतीवर्धी अश्रतीयन गर्ने समाग्री । छ। कामोप्ट दिख्यातको प्रयोग गरी वर्ग गरिने कमोप्ट प्रकृत असवाइ नगरपतिसकोले मात्र समान्द्र एक प्रमारको माटीमाई मानश्पक सत्वहरू पुत्रा नि मल हो जुन भात्माबाट निस्कन फोहर भागवा जैविक पद्मपंत्र बताहुन्छ । कम्पोन्द गोडन कुषै NGOs r CBO's तथा युव बनमहरूले समेत प्रोतमाहित गरेका छन्छ। ।सः) गाँहने धाडल या जीताहरूको प्रमोग गरी तथार गरिने बम्मोन्ड प्रकृषा तसलाई ममुदापने व्यवस्थित गरेको छुन् । गि. घर-डरबाट कोकर संकलन गरी जरकानमा कम्मोप्ट को प्रकृषा जसलाई मनापर गररपाशिकाले संपासन गरेको छ । प्रत्येक घरले कमोन्द बनाई आन्त्रो करेकाबार्ट वा खेतमा प्रापेष गर्भ संबद्ध । तथर्थ आन्ने परमा अमोन्द कमाइन प्रयास यम्मीस र सका शहर का मारा सफल प्रमिश्रेत









मीरियोत्त मामस्याम सम्बन्धि स्थन्ध्रहां JICA) sortes Shiras solver corner WHEN WHEN WHILD WHITOO

ति स्थानक अपनी संस्थिति । गर गामनीत्रहार गामनी जाप्रशासमा मारमाहर नियोष धर्ने निर्माद एने पाएना

कु महोतीयम्पात न्यानन्ती । हाती महो हो

नक्ष्म्या क्वेट बरबाम :

म.इ.स.म. मा सम्पूर्णक

जा.म.पा. मा यह कापीए प्रस्ता ।

## ग्रीता पान्द्रीका आणि सत्त्राचीहरू पंचा हरे।

अफलतामुनक सम्पन्न भएकी विद्यो जनमा निक्रिय्य स्थानकारक, सत्ताहर, NGO's, CBO's र अपान नर्न नाव नावना गर्ग र पराध्यी कामा मक्ता काठमाण्डी उपस्था (CKV) अवस्थाको महेको गोन्छे १९ मार्थ, २००४ मा समीमाः । बाजनीमः क्षार प्रशास ९ एक निजी क्षेत्र गरी करीब ६०० जना सहस्तामीहरुस भाग निष्का पिए।

मित्रम त्रम्भा गी नका बागकरण बरापम

समित सामा ज्यापास मधा गिस्त र ब्रियासी र स्थापन

नरीमार्थ भीन

राक्त अधनावा विवास

गिष्ठीको शुपारम ध्यानीय विकास मन्याजयका हरित र जापात कन्तरराष्ट्रिय सहारोग नियोग UICA) का शत्मानीय प्रतिनिधिको उद्यास्त मन्तव्यक्ताः भएको थियो । मन्त अस्तामधी उपत्यक (CKV) रूपाननमें परिचय र श्रारंखामां प्रस्तुती प्रभात प्रत्येक गडरका भारपण डीकी सदस्य र प्रतिधिक कार्य समुद्र (TWG) नदस्तहरुते कोतरवीना व्यवस्थापनको क्विमान अवस्थाओं वारेमा

प्रस्ती विदे परितो मार्थकानक गनुपाईको नीरावातको साराश

THE STREET स्स्ता गरेका पिए । फीहर मैला प्रबन्ध तथा बोल परिधानन केन्द्र (SWMRMC) व पति आफ्नो नांतिरिक्ष र मुस्कामो विषयमा

प्रसुती गरेको थियो । खनकलको सम्मा सहभागीतर गीम निष्मिन प्राप एव धारणातर खाधान-प्रवार प्रथा । उद्धारणको निस्टी पुपालमं र केटाकेटी बीज फोसरमैता व्यवस्थापन सम्बन्धि जान कृष्टि गर्न बाताबरण शिक्षा नायु धरेनु पर्ने सुफाव विद्यों । फीरर सफलन, फीरर स्पार्त र अस्तिम तत समाजन ठाउँ सम्मन्धी महत्तमुण टिपाणीहरू मएका पिए । ती टेमची र प्रस्थाहरु कर्ननीजना निर्माण एक् इष्पांनी हुनेखन-।

## सन २०१५ समामा नाम सत्योगानन

कार्यको जनाको विषय वन्त

मा अवधारणा र नम्

या आवश्यक क्याक्रमाधूड

(ह) कायान्यान गोजना

उपलीधको अनुगमन

मका काठमान्द्री उपत्पक्त (CKV) अध्ययन अन्तरमात प्रत्येक महत्या स्थापित अर्थायक (T/F) अर्थगोजना तर्वमा गर्ने प्रमुदामा १६ जसले फोटरमैना जनस्थापतका भागि प्रमानकारी निमस्त निमस्ते छ भन्ने अपेक्षा गरिएको छ । फोशरमेला व्यवस्थापनको बत्तमान अवस्था मुनी प्रार्थेक कार्यदनने जनसंख्या र अमीनको उपयोग सम्बन्धी पुन, प्रयोग, कम्मोप्ट अनुभात आदिको कामारका तम महिने होणना अल्पकातील २००१,-२००७ (Short Term 2005-2007), मध्यकाशीय २००६-२७१० (Mid Term 2008-2010) र रोधकातीन २०१९-२०१४ (Long Term 2011-2015) को निम्ही निर्धारण गरिनेछ । मानै रणनीतिक र आकारक गरिजीविक भाषी दाजवाको तस्य र परिकासना निर्धारण मनैद्वान । बस्तुयत दांसामा निर्धारित सुभक्षात्र बस्तै सक्ष्मन अनुपात उल्लेखित तीने चरणको लागि तम गरिनेहतन । यो बर्गको June सम्माग मस्तीया कार्य गोजना तमार गरिने छ । २०११ सम्ममा "समा गहर" गाउन हाझे शहरले फोहरमेला धवस्यापणको क्षेत्रमा के मर्नुपर्ला ।

NAME AND POST OFFICE ASSESSMENT जानवारी (CKV) गणडंताई जनसुके बेला पनि सुपा माइनाणडी अध्ययन वामने केम पेन बोको सहसो छ। शामी रपाईहरसमामे भेट र स्फानको प्रीत्थाम हो । (CKV) storumin काठमाण्डी उपापका दिस सफा SURVER

STATES AND WAY IN HAT SINGS BUILD STATE

मान मान्य । अर्थन निवाद मान्य । ४४ अरथ मान्य । में इ.स. ११९,८०, जावसामें स. मिलपुर, नेपान । मायता अवतीय विवास प्रियम् प्राप्ति | 中国日本 | 中国 | 中国 | 大阪 日本日本 | 日本 | 日本日本 | 日本 | 日本

G-mail ankswers@wlink.com.np

http://www.mid.gov.np/swm/ckv/index.html



## CKV NEWSLETTER

NA S August, 2004 No. 3

Clean Kathmandu Valley Study - Sapha Sahar Hamro Rahar-

## Solid Waste from KMC and LSMC Going to Sisdol

Where will your waste in Kathmandu Metropolitan City (KMC) and Laligur Sub-Metropolitan City (LSMC) be transported for final disposal after closing the present Bagmati River dumping site? Solid Waste Management Resource Mobilization Center (SWMRMC), KMC and LSMC finally decided in April, 2004 to go to Sisdal, which is located at Okharpauwa as we can see on the following map, as

So SWMRING, KMC and LSMC discussed the ways to establish a short-term landfill site to use for a tew years in order both to channel as welt as critical environmental/social problems, the Bagmall River dumping site should be closed as soon as possible. has gradually moved downstream and the river width gradually became narrow these days. If we consider the capacity assuming a daily waste volume of 900m<sup>2</sup> and encreachment on the river Necessity for dosure of Bagmati River dumping site and preparation of the next final disposal site. Solid waste dumping at the Bagmati River by KMC and LSMC, which started south of Teku in 2000,

Current appearance of Stadol

Stockform Landfill Side

The JICA Study Team suggested that "semi-serobic system" should be adopted to Siadol short-term landfill site. "Semi-serobic 2) Development of Sisdor short-term randfill sith as servi-eerabid system to transport the waste to Sisdol short-term landfill site.

irrnediately close the Bagmatt River dumping site and provide time to develop a long-term landfill site. Within the few conceivable candidate sites for short-term, the CKV Study, based on a technical and environmental comparative analysis and development period, suggested that Stadol is the most recommendable for KMC and LSMC. Finally SWMRWC, KMC and LSMC agreed system" may not be familiar to you, in short, this system is environmental frendly system which has the advantage of reducing leachate intensity, reducing methane gas generation and rapid stabilization of the disposed of waste with cost effective technology and simple construction and operation. A series of surveys were started on July, 2004 with support by JICA Study Team. Bhaktapur Thim Kathmandu Kirtipur Lalitpur Stadol Short-term Land/III Site Bagmatt Rivor Taku Transfer Okharbauwa Dumphig Site Station

3) Operation and Maintenance

several times more than the present cost. Last April, a working ing cost sharing and clarification of responsibilities. More detail to discuss how to operate and maintain Sisdol landfill site includdiscussions on these issues as well as establishment of a waste One of the most serious problems to operate the distant Siedo tation cost of the waste from KMC and LSMC which will multiply group was established by SWMRMC, KMC and LSMC in order minimization tacity and planning for development of the longlandfill, around 27 km from Teku transfer station, is the transporterm landfill are expected to continue.

Cocation of Sisobi Shocktorn Landill Sile

## Draft Action Plan was formulated

Each five municipality in the Kathmandu Valley prepared the Draft Action Plan (DIA/P) in May, 2904. For the tormulation of the DIA/P, Technical Working Group (TWG) held a series of meetings to discuss solid waste manage ment issues including umbrella

concept of the Kathmandu Valley with support from the JICA Study Team, As receivwith Task Force members to discuss their own action plan. ing the suggestions, each municipality had several meetings



A/Ps will be finalized based on Asmail of 7W5 mortage for boar hed for distussions. the results of Pilot Projects in April, 2005.

and Illbrate

## Message from the TWG member from LSMC

field in three phases, ahort term, mid term & long term which is known as YCKV (Clean Kathmandu Valley) Study. You are also welcome in The reflection of ovitzation bigins with desnitivess." In order to realize this saying, why should not we start immediately SR method, reduce, reuse, recycle, retirink and then refuse! You will get residual waste nearly zero to be disposed off, linown as "Zero waste," which ST. A. ultristibly saves ambient environment and prolongs life of sentlary This process to act as a key person to raise awareness in this fleid. Do you know how much garbage you produce per day? Are you not a normally responsible city theeler for its better management? Some municipalities in Kathmandu visitely are preparing their respective action plan together with JICA Study Team in this solid waste management

# Do you know "Bell Collection System", one of the most effective collection system?

Buusus' When a siren is heard from the waste collection truck, people in the surroundings come out from their house to discharge the waste directly on to the truck. While the truck stands there for tive to twenty minutes, forty to hundred people bring the waste. We can see these scene at old Patan area and also Ward 28 in Kathmandu in the morning, it is often called "Bell Collection System". In some areas, where bell obliedion is conducted quite well, there are no waste littering around the collection point. Don't you think it is quite comfortable?

This bet collection system was started more than ten years ago in LSMC, when the people at Paulchok, who are aware to be dean their surroundings, requested municipality on their own initiative. But still in some other area, we can see the problem of this Massage from the JICA Study Yearn in system that is tack of people's cooperation. We should understand

that this system cannot be successful without people's behavior change from throwing away our waste

LSMC staff stressed that one of the key issue to Shall we request to introduce bell colaction system with cooperation of our community and support from municipalsucceed is "community's pressure". mywhere anytime.

ny and discharge our waste when we can hear "Busuuu"? People bring their waste.

On the pilot basis, the CKV Study has started a series of projects

aunching Pilot Projects

since July 2004. They include behavior change communication project, which is directly related to the people, as well as improvement of activities from collection and transportation to final disposal along "waste stream". The action plan operational management training including data management is also carried out

in order to build and strenghten the capacity of each municipality.

it is expected that essential capability of the Nepalese side be enhanced through the series of Pilot Projects, the baseline data and essons learned be obtained from the Pilot Projects, which will be

ncorporated into the Action Plan of each five municipality.

Series of Five Pilot Projects

charge of Collection & Transportation Retenting trem the famous speech with your permission,

have a dream that one day on the bank of

Bagmati River, the children of yours will be

able to play and pray in the water.

I have a dream that all your children will one day live in a valley where all garbage generated will be collected and disposed or recycled appropriately.

This is our hope. This is the Action Plan that you go forward to the future with. And Il Kathmandu is to be a dean valley, the must become true. So let recycling ring from the hilltops of Swayamshunath Let collecting ring from the swanide of Bishnumati Let transporting ring from the living place to suitable disposal sitel

When you let it ring from every place in the valley, you municipalities and poliboans, will be able to join hands will be able to speed up that day when all of residents, and give the words of CKV "Sepha Sahar Harmo Rahar"

## Challenges for Attitude/Behavior Changes

Management (SWM) Identified during the 3-day training People do not consider waste as resources," "People still dump waste in open places" - There are many undesired attitudes and behaviors in terms of Solid Waste regarding "Interpersonal Communication and Behavior Change Communication (BCC)\*. It was organized by the CKV Study in July 2004, targeting municipality staffs. The training covered the concept, roles of interpersonal communication, planning of BCC strategy and development -3-day Training

> Her practice of solid waste collection is model inco-Preparation of peachest parather for utilizing private votus for SWM

Indicate and the second Pilot Projects

Collection and Protestonin's

Major Activities

Thirting for placeing and O.S.M. of transfer starten

Tela Transfer Statema

"Saming of a waste numericanal facility

memorin of beat level wastemin

Desiring of planting for that doposite

Disposal Planning

and Operation

Promotion of Westo Meterization

also had group discussions and of messages for effective SWM. Not only receiving the lecture, they role plays. In the last session, the participants were divided into each municipality and discussed their plan of BCC strategy.

We can easily understand 曲

from role-plying

## in the Kathmandu Valley scent! Mascot for CKV is

Action plan operational management resistance Maniepal Local SWM sectional training National Investigation

monorement of SAVM

carson and odorum

number spend symm

Capacity building on commonts. Stated Short term Landfill Sour

> able Awaresman an Bahavior Changs Communication /

directed etails.

local NGO/CBO/clubs, residents, dty velunteers and artists and staffs in five municipalities, the CKV Study is going to infroduce its "Mascot" in August. By selecting from a number of fantastic ideas propsed by

Fex

4977-1-2111331 (dhett) / 5521051 (E.M. 19) Visit the CKV Study Team Office clo Lottal Development Training Academy (LDTA) P.O. Box 11980, Jawaiahhol, Lulitpur, Nepal Phone

Website: http://www.mld.gov.np/lwm/dkv/index.html +977-1-6521521 (c/o LDTA) DKSWMS STACHGOODIND E-mail:

SA

# CKV NEWSLETTER ASHAWINA 2004

Clean Bathmandu Valles Studs - ATG 1867 ETH (ET

# काठमाडी महानगरपामिका जनितपर उप-महानगरपानियाको फोहरमेना मिसडोलमा नेजाने ।

हालक्ष्म्म दाम्मती नदी मिनारमा ज्यक्षित गरिंदे आएको छात्रमात्री र लीशतपुर उप-महात्तरपालकामाट निकान कोहर सा गरिकामन केन्द्र, काटमाडी महानगरमाधिका र मस्टिम्स् इप-महानगरप्रमिकाले संपूत्त रुपम को फोहरमेला जिसकीम डींगा। साइट कर गएपछि अन्यमा पा समाई कहा नैजाने ? ताहैले अधिन २००४ मा फीहरमैस व्यक्तपन त्या धोत नेसरपीया अवस्थित अन्यवस्तीम स्थाप्यक्षितम् बाह्यस्या लैकाने निर्मय गरे तरेथ वक्षााम् रिक्षा बर्मात्रम् ।

१. वायकी नहीं फिनारमा रहेवा द्वीमक् माहरताह अन्य गर्नाली आवश्यकता र जोडरमेनाका अन्तिम आनक्षापन गर्न चैक्किक इपिक सन्दरम तथारी

स्वाप्यत्तिम बाह्यमा बल्पाप कर मिसदान प्रन्यकातीन आहमादी महानगरप्रशिक्षा र मरितापुर उप-मजनगरपारिकाम्बरा सन् २००० देख्न टेकुझे पीश्रण तर्भक्षाट शतमती नदी विजारमा शुरु गरिएको फोडपीला नुपाने काम झनका दिरहरूमा समार, नदीरफ कीनी यएकोन नदी कियार होन्हेरी पडुरहेडो छ । प्रतिदेश १०० एम<sup>†</sup> त्योज्युमः को बामामः निक्तने फोहोरलाई जान् वने धमात तथा भदे दिमारमा पर्याते अधिकामकाको सारकाणि

मानीर द्रीयद् साइटको व्यदका गर्न नेही समन साचे भएकोने अत्यक्षतीन नाष्ट्रिक साइटको स्टापना गर्ने उपलड्का मेपना समूजिक क्षत्रकत रहेगा थिए। गमीर राजस्तीम तम सम्मोरक समस्यात्रकरण जान होते हो भी मां मानती नये जिनातम जिल्लीस कुणी जाप मत्तमंत्र होता है ज स्तीना जाएकापन तथा कोट परिवासन केन, वासानी मातनगरमधिका तथा मस्तित्म प्रभागनगरमधिकान बामनी नदी द्वीपक माधूरमाई तथन मन नदी दीम तुल्लामक प्रविधित तथा वादावरणीय विश्ववेष्य गरी जीको विषयम वर्त अववयन पर्ने आधीरम आधारम अन्त आह्मानी उपायका जिल्लाक जिल्लाक जिल्ला अम्मानीन सम्बह्माने आ माता र सपुटामा या को जागि स्वेमना अधित साथ निस्तान ने हन स्वत् भनी स्वता दिएको छ। अन्ता, मोहरमेता व्यवस्थान तमा बीत परिवासन केन्द्र, का मनामा न स एउ.म.ना, जिल्लीन वर्षका अध्यक्षित स्वाधितन माधुरमा ने कोइतीमा नेकाने कराम खनान मर्ग

नः स्थितोम व्यक्तियस अन्यकानीम न्याण्डीपत्त बाइटलाई हेनी एऐपिङ मिस्टमङो रुप्ता विक्रीयत्त नर्ने

माईहरू खाँर परिविक्त हुन्तुल होता । सध्यमा यो प्रमानी माजवरपीक अनुकुल एमाली महिन्दह त्रहमा मिनेन गणब इत्यदन हुने प्रोत्रमासा क्रीम न्याउने, त्याचेट इन्हे बाईका शास्त्रधान टीटीले निम्मदीन ज्योच्हान साहटका सांग क्षी एतीसक मिस्टम बच्याज्यूनो कुकाप दिएको छ ात्रो सेवी एटीरिक प्रपार्थिका मीटिया कमी स्थाउने, कम सामाज्ञे प्रीविध बार्लत हार अवाहित्का कोहरनेशालाई श्रेद्धे स्थितता

देवे र गीतको शिक्षाबाट मिमान जाय गरी एमानाई मचारून गर्ने नस्ता काष्ट्रवाक पर्यक्षन-तम् प्रमोधन सन्द्रवार २७ किमी यूरीमा रहेकां फिरादोन क्रान्यात अत्रप्रकातीन नाम्ब्रीक्षण सन्द्रस्य नमामन कार्यम देखिएक अर्थ भन्दा दुवी शनस्या कामनामा र ट्युट्रयम्पा. को महिल्यीमा यस मैत्याह की कान क्षम कैयान झनाके खर्मको हमामुख गर्ने धने विषयम द्वासम् गर्ने कोडरमेना अवस्थापन तेना ओर परिवालन बन्द, का मन्त्रा, र ग्यामक रूपमा बहुन जाने धुन नै देखिन्छ जिस्होस अवस्थित अन्यकातीन न्याण्डीफल साइटको संभातम तथा मन्ति सम्बार, बार्चको बोडमाडि १ जिस्मेशारीको वक्षीन उसरी र पु. ट. म. म. म. म. म. महिमामा एउटा कार्यंडन सवा गरेका थिए । की विषयाकरमा विस्तृत क्रम्पम गर्नमा मानै फोलेक्ट्रेमा महीरक्ष्म केन्द्रको स्थापना र दीर्घक्रतीन स्थापडीक्षम साहुरको मुलाई २००४ देखि बाईमा अअधन ट्रेजीने एस सम्दन्धम विधिन्त सर्वे उत्पर्दक शृह तरेडो छ । जिकासको प्रीक्षण जिल्लार रुपमा और बढने सपैसा सकेन सरेक जिल् के स्थान तथा समेत समझ्य हिमी फर्मपुर 12 MISHING मीरियुर निर्मितपुर े विमयोग उनस्योग व्यव्यक्तित कर् want was witerfl. wire Car grapher schirt affection attack मिस्ता जिस्सा

किस्ट्रीय अस्पकातीम स्वाप्तीकम सापूर प्रीको स्थान

में २००४ मा माठमाबी उपल्यकाका प्रस्थेट पांचाटै नगरमाधियरने मस्पीया कार्यक्रमा तथार प्रशेक थिए। यह मस्यीया कार्यक्रमा तथार सहयोगमा फोहोरपैसा अवस्थापनामी सम्बन्धित विषणाहरूका सापै काउमाजी उपल्डकाको प्राप्ता तयार प्रारित्यो कार्यमाजानाका मन्योदा प्रमाहिता साम्यान टीलीको

पिए - प्रत्य समान अनुसार प्रयोक नेता पामित्रामें अर्थायतमाने सदस्यहरूका हाफो प्रयोगनाओं बारेमा हुरुपान नयं विधित्य वैहत्तहरूको आधीताता गरेम मन् दिस्तन बैठडहरूको समीजना नरेक थिए : अनुषा समीजनात्रको परियाम हेरी सम्बन्ध २००१ सम्बन्ध पी सार्थ-निमित्त आवितिक कार्यकाले परपाद् रूपमा वेटकहरूको आयोजात गरिका अवधारणाको समन्त्रमा द्वलपता गर्नक

अपेल २००१ सम्पन्न पी कार्य- कलक्त्रन वांग इन्धिक names and a feet at the page.



HERE ACHTERIC कर्यदमको देउसहरू प्रत्यनद सम्मा गरिएका थिए।

गर्दे , मन्द्रतानी पीनाम सर्वान्तीयाः प्रत्यन हन्द्रं कर जगानाः वाध्य बनाइन धन्त्रं क्षेत्रं चार बार (ER) प्रत्येका त्युन को जनप्रधान को प्रधानन को कुर्मानार को र सनीवार को सुन्धार किर नार्गे । यस प्रतिस्तर ताहर्षेत्रं अन्यात्र अरोजन्त्र न्तीय फोडाफीमा गाँव रामुख्य प्रमायकावनी प्रमाद नाम्ब्रामित्र माहत्त्रने प्रयानको प्रमादान dubothin स्था सन्जनमा बामेबीयना तमार परिस्का करन । पननार्थ सिक्तिमी स्टेडी सम्ब सहाबादी हपस्थन कार्यपन गाँतपुत्र । वन ग्रेसमा प्रमुख जनकृत्य जमाजून तक्तदेश धमेशना स्थाप iffir. क नगरिनाई नाम के अरोग किन गणहींने क्षणे भागिरतीना जनगरन गरिएक - के तथाई कम शहरतो बाग्निस्तानी जिस्तान प्रमाण जीवन स्तरमाधिकाइकले माधुका गामान देजीयन मिनेर ती समावादीत, मध्यमालीत र देख्यालीत, पर्रावरिक्षण मास्त्रमानका निक्ति विस्तेशर श्लाहण वाडमारी उपमधाम जेती ल प ड म न पा प्रतिधिक कार्यदन सदस्यका सत्त्वा Jith 9/

कुकने गोपटीक गाम मिनटडम्मटो रीखाईमा डरिय पासिसरीक सरजरा मानिसाध्ये पोलीर म्यांन अनेद्धनः । प्रशनको सनप्ता पुराने पाउन क्षेत्र र काठमा<u>त्र</u>ी गोरेने की। अंतरकमा करियोन फोटर फॉमएको शैक्षिन । के त्याईमाई यो निस्टमण्ड अधिकों भएको छ ? सामते छेपको सरक्षआईप्रीत चेतनतीम पृज्योकका गोसन्दाक है आभी पहलमा करिक दग क्षेत्रीय तीलतपुर उपमहत्तरस्यानिकानाई केट करिकान शिस्ट्रमद्वार प्रोहिट सकतन गर्न असक गोप्यकारन में सिस्ट्रमको ानगी भएडी थियो । अशिने पनि करियप केस्क्रम्या अन्यमुदायमी सामीनको कमीले में लिस्हम्या हामीलकने धेनी समस्या देखे बाएका छो। बन्निमुखे बयाभाषी ंद्रा ग. २६ मा हामीले करता कुष्पत्रक देका कक्ष्मी । मामारकाया बक्तमाई "केन कलेमाल सिर्टम" भीनका । जनवादिगत उतके साहरतहार मोहोर सक्तान भेडडडड गरी कोहरीसा संक्षत्म गर्न मार्का ट्राने जब माइरव बंडाडीड ग्री सुनेर बरपरक जबै मान्डेस्क धरमार फोडरीसा फॉम निधे ट्रक्तण बाजहान 

रिकारित हिंत तत्त्वसम् थी जिस्टम सफल हुए सक्षेत्र धाने ात हामी समेले ब्रम्मन्त् परंद्धः "साम्वाधिक दनाभ" से ने पत्त सिस्टममाई सफल बनाउन सीकन्छ, मणे प्रतालाइ ्रापने फोहारमेंना फ़्रांको मारिसहरूको प्रद्यांत जबनम क शामीओ नोडोरमेला फ्योंका जनसम्दाय १ गाए स्ट्यमार्या, या कर्ममाधिकने बीड विष्को पाइन्य

सकार तथा अस्मार-प्रमारको विकास वाही विकास

जाइका भारतका टालाका सन्देश

पानिकादी सहयोग लिए देल कन्नेसन मिस्टमको पाननी गन समैलाई अग्या गर्ने हैंस स । मन्त्रका व काइरम्बा क्यांक Mile

## लामा आयोजनाहरूको भ्रष्टकान

भाषीयगाहरू समावेग गरिएका फ्रान् । यो प्रत्युत रुपमा मानिसहरूस्थ सम्बन्धित हतका साथै "पोहरे संगमन तथा फोड़ोर इपानै स्थल" सम्म नैपाने गोर्शामिकस्या स्थार माजन कार्यमा भीन सम्बन्धित छ । प्रनंक नमस्माधिकाको धमता अगिन्द्रि र बंद्दीकरमाती साथि आधरपक प्रत्योजना सनासन व्यवस्थापन ताजिस तथा तथ्याक व्यवस्थापन तक्षिम समेत संचात्रम महिंदै आएको छ। पी विभिन्त अनुद्या आद्यातनाहरूको पी अस्या आयोजनाहरूचाट बेयलाईन एक्स्क तथा मिक्सिका पाठ४स्टलाई पाष्टिपटा नगर रमाई २००४ मेंत्र जि.से.सी. स्टडीले गुरू परीक्षणको रूपमा चरणब्दू दुगते गुरुवास गरेको छ । गममा ध्ययहार प्राय्वतंत क्षत्रेतता जस्ता सामस्यार नेपानीहरूको बाक्षपक अनताम गुर्द हुन्छ मन् अपेक्षा सनेत गरिएको छ । लिकाहरूको मार्थकोजनामा समामेश गोर्थस अस्यो मनाहरूका

## पानवता आवा आमीजनाहरूको विकास करण

applicate rese	The construction are set of the construction o	with appendiction of the object of the second common from the second control of the configuration of the control of the contro	पोरहरिताम अस्ति हमें गण्डम (१९४०) श्रापूर्व स्थानकारी मानवाद्य तमित्र हिंद सर्मा स्टिप्स स्वति व्यामानिहरू तेमाहेन अस्पर्कार सर्मार्थिया महत्त	. व्याप्तरीयः भीतावन्त्रम् भाषत् अरोधानिक्यो धनाः तांतप्तं सूत्रं क्रमतेर एक सिता पारम्पत्तं स्थानंत्रम्भ पत्तानिका	आर्थकात मामन्य वायन्त्रमा तातम माम्योक्त पात्रा पोर्गालेका वारन्यामनो प्रथित तथित राष्ट्र स्टब्ट पोर्गिका वायन्याम प्रविद्वा स्टिंग
MON. MINTARES	मुक्ता प्रयोग समान समान कार्यको सेनाम	Printing appare	stardwest about 20 south brane door until a succe of	क्नफेनना र व्यवहार पुरे बतंस संदेतना but	भोतातीय अपन्यत्या स्थातिक विकास

निया निया कि कि मि.मे.पी की महस्तर माहन

विधान गैर-गरबारी दश्या, सामदायिक संस्था, स्तव, स्थानीय बाक्षिन्दा, स्वयंसेयक, जिमकार तथा प्रीयवटा तसस्पानिकाका कर्मकारितरुद्धा प्रसामित विमिन्न सुरुतक्षरभावेगार मि.हे.भी. हे नहीं जागर महित्ताम उनकृष्ट 'म्यास्पट' क्रमीट गरी प्रचोगमा त्याडने शक्ती गरिस्क्षेत्रं छ । मनमाई हमें नव्हायन सीमा ।

## टॉप्ट होड़ सक्तम गरी त्यमकोई नट्या प्राप्तांगर गर्नोत् । महिलाहो सभी ती । प्री गर्नेक्वानाने सभ तत्त्रहेड भाष्त्रम एनं सम्बद्धान अर्था भारीयस्थार सम्पूर्ण प्रोत्तोरमेशास्थ प्रमाणक मान्य स्वायात मान्यायत । मान्य स्वयम्बन्यायको क्षत्रात्राह प्रभी निया करी प्रमाध भागती नहीं मिनारबाट प्रोतीय ब्राह्मकारों प्रयोगक परितार अप्रथम्।एन स्पन्न समा नीतान्था प्रकार प्रमानकार प्रकार में का अध्या अस्ति का अस्ति है। गामीशिक्षांच्ये हार्गमान भी भेग कार्यकार्ट भीत प्रयासन स्था STREET, WHEN Appenishen > श्री मिन्न विश्व साह्यां हो होता हो न्यून ग्राप्त करमा सम्बन्धित चनातीहरू - तीम प्रिने तालिम पद्भा समा ह कि सम्बद्धित अनुस्ति निष्ण निन्न क्षत्रक जन्म गर्भ प्रक्रम् । मेर्ग एउटा सप्त हि कि एपरिन त्यादित्त्वा प्रति पश्चित मात्रणाति बहरम् गर्ते तथाईश्रमा महित्र प्रमानिक उपन्यास स्था क्षेत्रक्षेत्रको सम्मान नही फिलामा हेमा महने पुरवाधानसमें सम्मन अवस्था ग्रामित्र, The Inches Statute Styl Hillman स्मापित पड़िना गरेख । unsur) the talls वाराध्येतात्म न HILL THE

## गोंचाडे तथा व्यवहारमा स्माहनु गर्न सुधार

गासिममा फोहोरमेसा अवस्थापसभीर सम्बन्धित प्रेरे नचाक्षियो सांचाद र अवशासक्रको महियान गरिएको थियो । यो ताबिम जुनाई २००४ मा फोहोरमैआलाई मानिसहरूने धरतको रूपमा लिदैनन=' । 'अक्षेत्रे पनि हान एक सब्द्रार परिवर्तन सबेतला (मि.सि.सि.) म के भी महिले नगर्पानिकाम कर्मचारित्रकताष्ट्र स्तीवत गर् आगोजना गरेको थियो । यस ठाक्षिमने पारस्परिक आदान-प्रदानको स्वधारणा र ध्योगका, जि. जि. शि. त्यांगीतिको पोजना तथा प्रभावकारी गनिसहरूने खन ठाउँहरूमा मोहोर फाल्कुरण । पारस्थिम मादान. गोहोरमेमा व्ययस्थापनको सम्देशहरू बनादने जन्ता बिषधारूजाधू

ग्रमेर अमेरिको थिए । प्रबचनको मनाया साम्होक खनफन उदा निदाह मुनिकाका वारेमा बाहान-पराग र मन्यमा सङ्गानीहरूलाई प्रत्येक नगरमालिकामा विभागम गरी वितिसि स्पनीतिको प्रजनका थारेम अभिन्न गराईएको नियो।

मुक्तम निर्माट गर्ने सम्बद्धार हामीने समित्ते बृज्जन सम्बद्धी

भीन न ५७६९-२९१९३३। क्षिया सम्पर्का ४५३९०४९। मार्कत ५९) THE REST NO मा.स.स. १९६८०, आमन्तव्यम्, ननिनस्य, नेपाल । मार्गतः सामीय विसास प्रतिप्राप्त प्रतिप्राप्त おおかべているので 日本は上は

E-mail: akswmszewlink.com.np